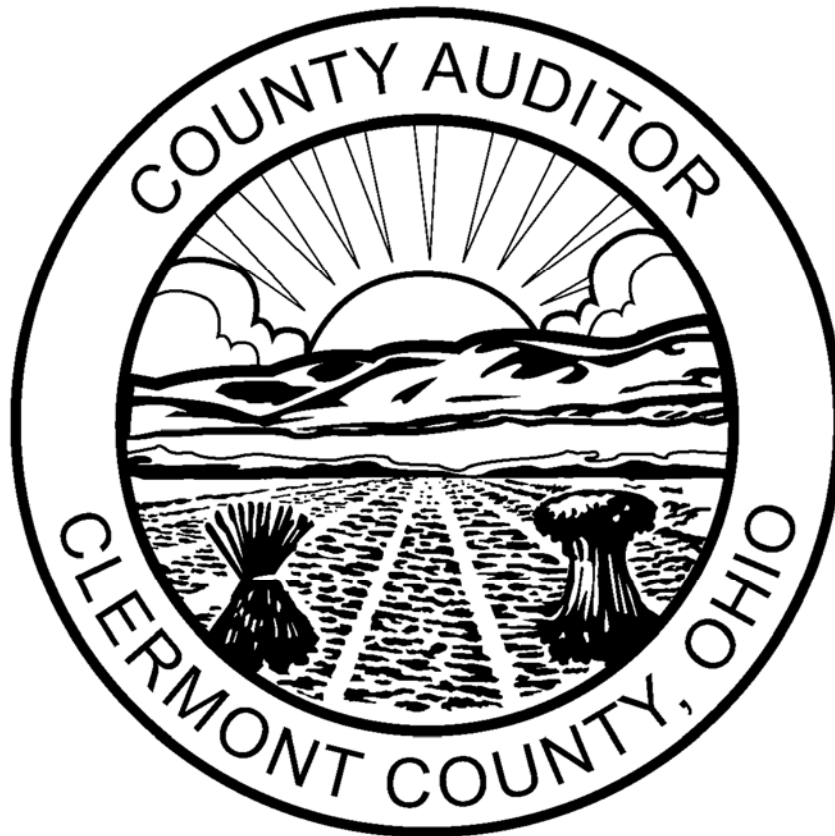


CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO



LINDA L. FRALEY, AUDITOR

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

**CLERMONT COUNTY,
OHIO
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL
REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2016**

Linda L. Fraley
Clermont County Auditor

Prepared by the Clermont County Auditor's Office

Charles F. Tilbury, Jr.
Chief Deputy Auditor

Christopher T. Mehlman
Deputy Auditor – Financial Operations

Jennifer A. Hartley
Deputy Auditor – Special Operations

**CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

	Page
Letter of Transmittal	1
Elected Officials	5
Organizational Chart	6
GFOA Certificate of Achievement.....	7

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor's Report	9
Management's Discussion and Analysis.....	12
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	23
Statement of Activities	24
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet-Governmental Funds.....	25
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities	27
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances- Governmental Funds	29
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	31
Statements of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)	
General Fund	32
Social Services Fund	33
Mental Health and Recovery Fund	34
Developmental Disabilities Fund.....	35
Motor Vehicle and Gas Tax Fund	36
Statement of Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	37
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds.....	38
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds.....	39
Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities - Fiduciary Funds	40
Statement of Net Position - Component Units	41
Statement of Activities - Component Units	42
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements:	43
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System – Traditional Pension Plan	90
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System – Combined Benefit Plan	91
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – Ohio State Teachers Retirement System	92
Schedule of County Contributions – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System – Traditional Pension Plan	93
Schedule of County Contributions – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System – Combined Benefit Plan	94
Schedule of County Contributions – Ohio State Teachers Retirement System	95
Combining Financial Statements and Schedules:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	99
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	103
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non- GAAP Budgetary Basis):	

Major Funds:	
General Fund	106
Social Services - Special Revenue Fund.....	113
Mental Health and Recovery – Special Revenue Fund	114
Developmental Disabilities – Special Revenue Fund	115
Motor Vehicle and Gas Tax - Special Revenue Fund.....	116
Special Assessment - Debt Service Fund	117
County Capital Improvement - Capital Projects Fund.....	118
Nonmajor Funds:	
Real Estate Assessment - Special Revenue Fund	119
Community Transportation - Special Revenue Fund.....	120
Judicial Programs - Special Revenue Fund.....	121
Law Library – Special Revenue Fund	122
Computer Legal Research - Special Revenue Fund	123
Public Safety - Special Revenue Fund	124
Community Development - Special Revenue Fund.....	125
Tax Increment Financing – Special Revenue Fund.....	126
Storm Water - Special Revenue Fund	127
County Debt Service - Debt Service Fund.....	128
Community Development Projects - Capital Projects Fund.....	129
CTC - Capital Projects Fund	130
Health and Human Services – Capital Projects Fund.....	131
Combining Statements of Internal Service Funds:	
Combining Statement of Fund Net Position - Internal Service Funds	133
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Internal Service Funds	134
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds	135
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - All Agency Funds	137

STATISTICAL SECTION

Table 1 - Net Position by Category - Last Ten Years	140
Table 2 - Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Years	141
Table 3 - Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Years	143
Table 4 - Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Years	145
Table 5 - Sales Revenue by Industrial Class – Last Ten Years	147
Table 6 - Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Years	149
Table 7 - Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Years	150
Table 8 - Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments – Last Ten Years	151
Table 9 - Principal Property Taxpayers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago	153
Table 10 - Water & Sewer Sold by Type of Customer – Last Ten Years	154
Table 11 - Water & Sewer Rates – Last Ten Years.....	155
Table 12 - Principal Users of Water – Current Year and Nine Years Ago.....	156
Table 13 - Principal Users of Sewer – Current Year and Nine Years Ago.....	157
Table 14 - Ratios of Net Bonded Debt by Type - Last Ten Years	158
Table 15 - Computation of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	159
Table 16 - Legal Debt Margin – Last Ten Years.....	160
Table 17 - Schedule of Enterprise Revenue Bond Coverage – Last Ten Years	161
Table 18 - Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Years	162
Table 19 - Principal Employers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago.....	163
Table 20 - Full-Time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function/Program – Last Ten Years	164
Table 21 - Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Years	165
Table 22 - Capital Asset Statistics by Function – Last Ten Years	167

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



Linda L. Fraley

Clermont County Auditor

May 25, 2017

To the Citizens and Board of Commissioners
of Clermont County, Ohio:

I am pleased to present this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for Clermont County, Ohio. This report, for the year ended December 31, 2016, contains the financial statements and other financial and statistical data that provide a complete and full disclosure of all material financial aspects of the County. The responsibility for the accuracy of all data presented, its completeness, and fairness of presentation rests with the County Auditor's Office through the establishment of a comprehensive framework of internal control.

This report presents the financial activity of the County in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as set forth by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other recognized authoritative sources.

The County of Clermont is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of the Single Audit Act of 1984, the Single Audit Act Amendments of 2003, the U.S. Office of Management and Budget's Circular A-133, Audits of State and Local Governments, and the U.S. Office of Management and Budget's Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. Information related to this single audit, including a schedule of federal financial assistance, the independent auditor's report on internal controls and compliance with applicable laws and regulations, and a schedule of findings and questioned costs are included in a separately issued single audit report.

While this report accurately presents the financial statements and statistics of Clermont County, it only reflects a small segment of the entire community - a community that includes many businesses, quality school systems, a fine park district, library system, UC Clermont College (a branch of the University of Cincinnati) and several industrial parks.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of a Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Clermont County's MD&A can be found immediately following the Independent Auditor's Report.

REPORTING ENTITY

Clermont County was formed by an action of Arthur St. Clair, the first governor of the Northwest Territory in 1800. The elected three-member Board of County Commissioners functions as the legislative and executive branch of the County. Each commissioner serves a term of four years. In addition to the County Auditor, who serves as chief fiscal officer, there are eight other elected administrative officials, each of whom operates independently as set forth by Ohio law. The officials are: Coroner, Engineer, Prosecuting Attorney, Recorder, Sheriff and Treasurer. All of these officials serve four-year terms. The Clerks of Courts-Common Pleas and the Municipal Clerk of Courts serve six-year terms. The following judges are elected on a countywide basis to oversee the County's judicial system: four Common Pleas Court Judges, one Domestic Relations Court Judge, one Probate/Juvenile Court Judge and three Municipal Court Judges. Judges are elected to six year terms.

Clermont County provides general governmental services to its citizens which include: tax collection and distribution, public assistance, health assistance, community related services, civil and criminal justice systems, road and bridge maintenance, sewer and water line construction and maintenance and other general administrative support services. Clermont County also operates water supply and sewer treatment systems.

Clermont County's reporting entity has been defined in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Codification, Section 2100. The financial statements contained within this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report include all funds, agencies, boards and commissions for which the County elected officials are financially accountable. A complete discussion of the County's reporting entity is provided in Note A to the basic financial statements.

ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

Summary of Local Economy

Ohio Department of Development ranks Clermont County ninth in population growth in Ohio for the period 2016, as compared to the other 88 counties in the State. Over the past ten years, Clermont County has consistently been one of the fastest growing counties in Ohio, with a population of 203,022. The County unemployment rate of 5.3% at December 31, 2016 compares to 5.0% for the State of Ohio and 4.8% for the United States.

Aided by the convenience of I-275 and connecting highways and interstates, major companies like Huhtamaki Packaging, Milacron, and Auto Temp, Inc. have chosen to locate or expand in Clermont County. Huhtamaki continues with its investment of its manufacturing facility and the commitment to hire 237 employees. In 2015 and 2016, a shopping center in Union Township has been redeveloped and has brought over 300 new jobs to the area. Milacron has committed to an investment of \$6 million dollars and to add 149 full-time positions, and Auto Temp, Inc. is expanding its facilities by 10,000 square feet. In 2016, Clermont County through the Clermont County CIC, Inc. purchased 242 acres for a new industrial park in Williamsburg Township. The County continues to work with the CIC in 2017 to develop this land for new businesses.

Helping to drive this positive economic environment is Clermont County's strategic location and proximity to the Greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky International Airport. Sixty percent of the U.S. population resides within one hour's flight time of the area. Factor in the pro-business environment, a workforce that is well educated and highly qualified, and an abundance of low cost land, and Clermont County continues to surge.

Future Economic Outlook

The County has seen an increase in key economic development factors in 2016. The County maintains a conservative approach to spending while maximizing its local revenues. Given the current economy, we anticipate sales tax revenue to increase in 2017.

The real property tax revenues of the General Fund are derived entirely from inside millage (unvoted millage). The revenue structure of the General Fund is balanced so that the operation of Clermont County is not overly dependent on one specific revenue source. This diversified revenue stream has provided an equitable means of generating revenues necessary for the operation of the offices administered by the elected officials, as well as for mandated contributions for welfare costs and discretionary grants to certain County organizations and special districts.

Given the above economic conditions, Clermont County continues to review alternative methods of intergovernmental funding. Clermont County also reviews its budget annually to determine where we can decrease spending. The County will continue with this approach for 2017 and beyond.

MAJOR COUNTY INITIATIVES

Current Year Projects

Department of Job and Family Services

The Department of Job and Family Services (DJFS) administers state mandated programs, working collaboratively with local communities and partners to protect children and strengthen families by providing support while self-sufficiency is achieved.

The **Division of Public Assistance** administers a number of programs, including Food Assistance, Medicaid, and Non-Emergency Medicaid Transportation. Our division is also responsible for fraud investigations and recovery of benefits from those investigations.

The **Children's Protective Services** (CPS) is proud to have had 99 foster parents in 2016 to help make sure children have a safe home.

OhioMeansJobs (OMJ) is comprised of numerous county partnerships with on-site agencies. In 2016, OMJ received 6,575 visits from job seekers.

Community and Economic Development: In 2016, the Department of Community and Economic Development was approved for \$722,000 in Community Development Block Grant money. These grant dollars are used to help local government project and for County projects.

Water and Sewer: In 2016, it was announced that Clermont County will benefit from a loan of \$4,218,000 and a grant of \$2,000,000 from the United States Department Agriculture Rural Development's Water and Environmental Program to construct a new wastewater collection and treatment system for 400 residents near the Village of Newtonsville.

Sheriff's Office: The Clermont County Sheriff's Office was certified on the new standards in use of force, recruitment and hiring that were established a year ago by the Ohio Collaborative Community-Police Advisory Board.

Juvenile Court: The Family Dependency Treatment Court of the Clermont County Juvenile Court has earned final certification from the Ohio Supreme Court's Commission on Specialized Dockets. To receive the certification, Juvenile Court had to submit an application, host a site visit, and provide specific program materials in response to certification standards. Also, the Court's Truancy Intervention Program was awarded the 2016 Community Recognition Award.

Mental Health and Recovery Board: In 2016, the Clermont County Mental Health and Recovery Board awarded 16 mini-grants to local organizations to fund programs that enhance mental health and/or prevent substance use disorders in Clermont County. A total of \$60,000 in funds were allocation with the maximum funding per project of \$5,000.

Future Projects

Clermont County continues to review projects needed for the infrastructure of the County, including roads, bridges, distributions systems and collection systems. The County purchased land for the new Engineer's Building. The County continues to work on the construction and installation of a new Pre-Engineered Domestic Relations Clerk of Courts Building. The County also continues to work with the Clermont County CIC, Inc. on the development of the South Afton Commerce Park for new businesses to build.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The County develops, maintains, and implements financial accounting policies and procedures to protect and optimize the financial resources of the County. The County provides a sound accounting system for safeguarding the County's assets through the recording and reporting of financial transactions according to mandated laws and guidelines of Federal law, Ohio Revised Code, Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), and the policies of the County. The County's goals are to develop sound fiscal policies, maintain reserves and fiscal integrity, and protect the assets of the citizens of the County.

The County has established a five year capital improvement plan which drives the County's annual operating budget, a fiscal policy on cash reserves for the General Fund and Capital Project Funds; and a conservative investment policy for the safe-guarding of investment income.

INDEPENDENT AUDIT

Included in this report is an Auditor of State unmodified opinion rendered on Clermont County's financial position and results of operations as reported in the basic financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016. An annual, independent audit of the County's financial statements is part of the annual preparation of a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. This annual, independent audit continues to provide a review and comments which strengthen Clermont County's accounting and budgetary controls.

GFOA CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Clermont County for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the year ended December 31, 2015. This was the twenty eighth consecutive year that the County has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report, whose contents must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

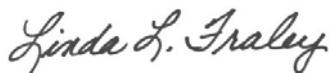
The Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certification.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the dedicated effort of a number of employees within the County Auditor's Office and the audit division of the Auditor of the State of Ohio. We also extend appreciation to the County's other elected officials and department heads for their contributions and continued support of this project.

I would especially like to recognize Charles F. Tilbury, Jr., Chief Deputy Auditor; Christopher T. Mehlman, Deputy Auditor of Financial Operations; Jennifer A. Hartley, Deputy Auditor of Special Operations and the County Auditor's finance department for their dedication toward the successful completion of this project.

Respectfully,



Linda L. Fraley
Clermont County Auditor

**CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO
CURRENT ELECTED OFFICIALS**

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS:

David H. Uible President
Edwin H. Humphrey Vice President
David L. Painter Member

OTHER ELECTED OFFICIALS:

Linda L. Fraley Auditor
Barbara Wiedenbein. Clerk of Courts Common Pleas
Timothy Rudd Municipal Clerk of Court
Dr. Brian N. Treon Coroner
Patrick Manger Engineer
D. Vincent Faris Prosecutor
Debbie Clepper Recorder
Robert S. Leahy Sheriff
J. Robert True Treasurer

TWELFTH DISTRICT COURT OF APPEALS:

Robert A. Hendrickson Presiding Judge
Robert P. Ringland Judge
Michael E. Powell Judge
Robin N. Piper Judge
Stephen W. Powell Judge

COMMON PLEAS COURT

General Division:

Richard P. Ferenc Administrative Judge
Jerry R. McBride Presiding Judge
Victor M. Haddad Judge
Anthony W. Brock Judge

Domestic Relations Division:

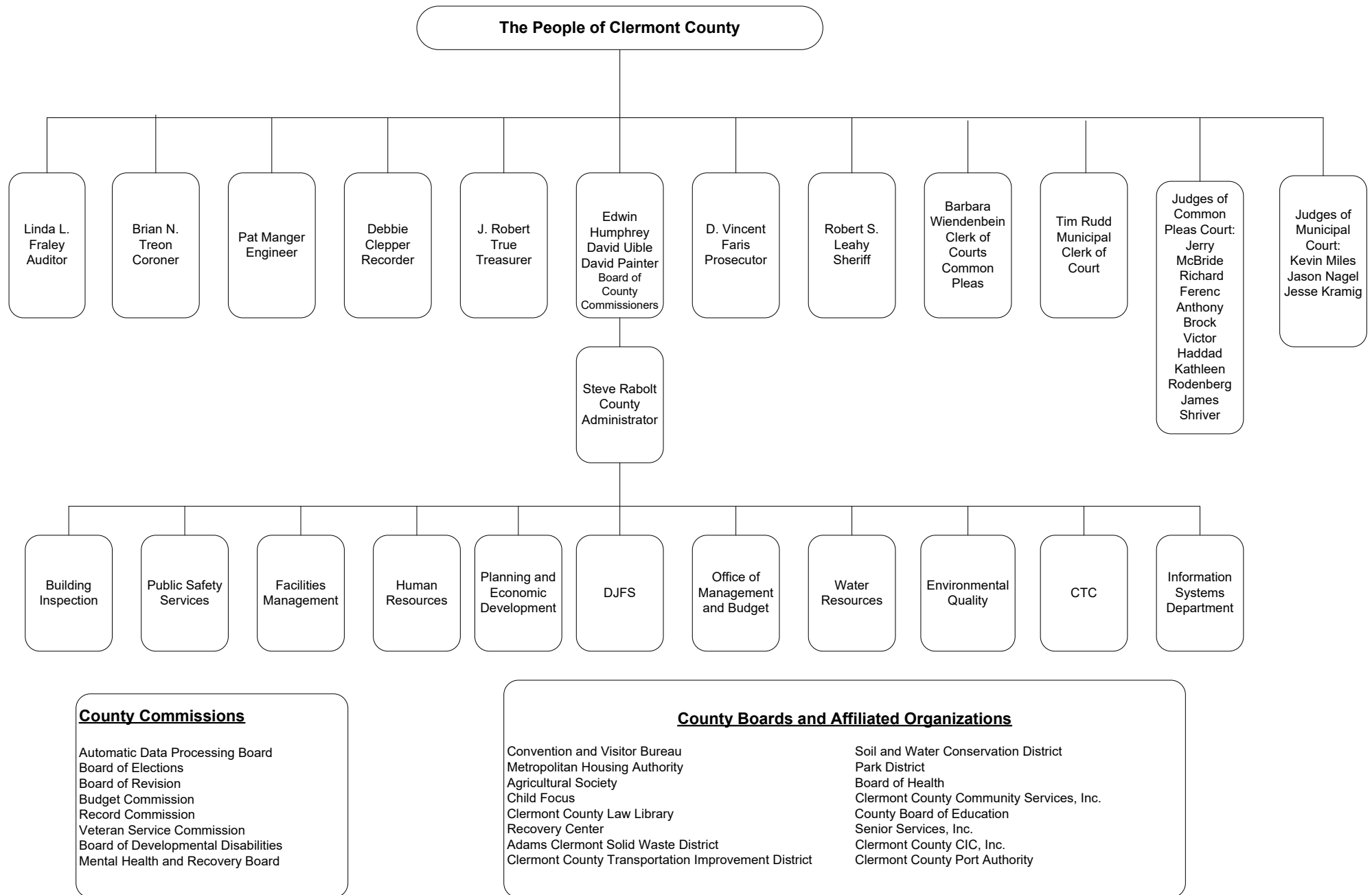
Kathleen M. Rodenberg Judge

Juvenile and Probate Division:

James A. Shriver Judge

MUNICIPAL COURT

Kevin T. Miles Administrative Judge
Jason E. Nagel Judge
Jesse Kramig Judge





Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Clermont County
Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2015

Executive Director/CEO

(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

FINANCIAL SECTION



Dave Yost • Auditor of State

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Clermont County
101 E. Main Street
Batavia, Ohio 45103

To the Board of County Commissioners:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Clermont County, Ohio (the County), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the County's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we express no opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Clermont County, Ohio, as of December 31, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparisons for the General, Social Services, Developmental Disabilities Board, Mental Health and Recovery Services Board, and Motor Vehicle and Gas Tax funds thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note C to the financial statements, during the year ended December 31, 2016, the County reclassified the Mental Health and Recovery Board and the Developmental Disabilities Board from discretely presented component units to Governmental Activities, and removed the Adams-Clermont Solid Waste District which is not part of the primary government and will be reported separately. Note C describes the effects of the restatement in Governmental Fund Balances and Net Position as a result of the aforementioned changes in reporting.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *Management's discussion and analysis*, and schedules of net pension liabilities and pension contributions listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted to opine on the County's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected these statements and schedules to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling statements and schedules directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, these statements and schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated May 25, 2017, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Dave Yost". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Dave" and last name "Yost" clearly distinguishable.

Dave Yost
Auditor of State

Columbus, Ohio

May 25, 2017

Clermont County, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016
Unaudited

The discussion and analysis of Clermont County's financial performance provides an overall review of the County's financial activities for the year ended December 31, 2016. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the County's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the transmittal letter, and the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the County's financial performance.

Financial Highlights

Key financial highlights for 2016 are as follows:

- ◆ The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the year ended December 31, 2016, by \$479.8 million (net position). Of this amount, \$13.9 million (unrestricted) may be used to meet the County's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors of governmental activities, and \$47.2 million is classified as unrestricted in the Water and Sewer activities.
- ◆ At the end of the current year, the County's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$71.0 million, a decrease of \$7.0 million from the prior year. Of this amount, \$21.8 million is unassigned and can be used for spending on behalf of its citizens.
- ◆ At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$22.3 million, or 38.8% of total general fund expenditures and other financing uses.
- ◆ In 2016, the County contributed \$6,700,00 to the Clermont County CIC, Inc. for the purchase and development of approximately 242 acres of land located in Williamsburg Township for the South Afton Commerce Park.
- ◆ The evaluation of the Clermont County financial reporting entity (primary government) was reviewed for 2016. It was decided that the Clermont County Mental Health and Recovery Board and the Clermont County Developmental Disabilities Board should be part of the primary government and not as component units of the government. It was also decided that the Adams-Clermont Solid Waste Management is a legally-separate entity and should not be included as part of the County. This resulted in an increase of fund balance in the governmental funds of \$10,590,701 and an increase in net position of \$7,652,917.

Using this Annual Financial Report

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand Clermont County as a financial whole or as an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial conditions.

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the whole County, presenting both an aggregate view of the County's finances and a longer-term view of those assets. Major fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what dollars remain for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the County's most significant funds with all other non-major funds presented in total in one column.

Clermont County, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016
Unaudited

Reporting Clermont County as a Whole

Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

While this document contains information about the funds used by the County to provide services to our citizens, the view of the County as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during 2016?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities answer this question. These statements include all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the accounting used by the private sector companies. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when the cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the County's net position and the change in the position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader whether, for the County as a whole, the financial position of the County has improved or diminished. However, in evaluating the overall position of the County, nonfinancial information such as changes in the County's tax base and the condition of County capital assets will also need to be evaluated.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, the County is divided into three kinds of activities:

- ◆ Governmental Activities-Most of the County's services are reported here including public safety, social services programs, administration, and all departments with the exception of our Water and Sewer funds.
- ◆ Business-Type Activities- These services have a charge based upon the amount of usage. The County charges fees to recoup the cost of the entire operation of our Water and Sewer Plants as well as provide for capital expenditures associated with these facilities.
- ◆ Component Units-The County includes financial data of the Clermont County Community Improvement Corporation (CIC), the Clermont County Port Authority, and the Clermont County Transportation Improvement District (TID) in its report. The component units are separate and may buy, sell, lease and mortgage property in their own name and can sue or be sued in their own name.

Reporting Clermont County's Most Significant Funds

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objects. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds. Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the County's major funds.

Based on restrictions on the use of monies, the County has established many funds which account for the multitude of services provided to our residents. However, these fund financial statements focus on the County's most significant funds. In the case of Clermont County, our major funds are the General, Social Services, Mental Health and Recovery Board, Developmental Disabilities, Motor Vehicle and Gas, Special Assessment Debt Service, and County Capital Improvements. The analysis of the County's major funds begins on page 18.

Clermont County, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016
Unaudited

Governmental Funds: Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on current sources and uses of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

It is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County maintains a multitude of individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the major funds, which were identified earlier. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report. The nonmajor governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 97-103 of this report.

Proprietary Funds: The County maintains two different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses enterprise funds to account for its Water and Sewer operations. Internal Service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. The County uses internal service funds to account for its self-insurance, fleet maintenance, telecommunications division, and worker's compensation programs. The proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 37-39 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds: Are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that of the proprietary funds. The fiduciary fund financial statement can be found on page 40 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements: The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements begin on page 43 of this report.

Other information: In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents combining and individual fund statements and schedules which begin on page 95 of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the County, assets exceeded liabilities by \$479.8 million (\$189.6 million in governmental activities and \$290.2 million in business-type activities) as of December 31, 2016. The largest portion of the County's net position (80.8%) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery and equipment, infrastructure), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Clermont County, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016
Unaudited

Table 1 provides a summary of the County's net position for 2016 compared to 2015.

<p style="text-align: center;">Table 1 Net Position (In Millions)</p>						
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2015				2015	
	2016	Restated	2016	2015	2016	Restated
Assets						
Current & Other Assets	\$ 144.3	\$ 143.7	\$ 63.7	\$ 66.1	\$ 208.0	\$ 209.8
Net Pension Asset	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	\$ 0.2	0.0
Capital Assets, Net	156.3	158.0	280.3	282.7	436.6	440.7
<i>Total Assets</i>	<u>300.8</u>	<u>301.7</u>	<u>344.0</u>	<u>348.8</u>	<u>644.8</u>	<u>650.5</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources						
Pension	26.0	9.1	2.4	0.8	28.4	0.0
<i>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</i>	<u>26.0</u>	<u>9.1</u>	<u>2.4</u>	<u>0.8</u>	<u>28.4</u>	<u>0.0</u>
Liabilities						
Current & Other Liabilities	(10.9)	(5.3)	(1.8)	(2.6)	(12.7)	(7.9)
Long-Term Liabilities						
Due Within One Year	(3.1)	(2.8)	(7.7)	(7.5)	(10.8)	(10.3)
Due in More Than One Year	(11.9)	(11.1)	(38.7)	(46.2)	(50.6)	(57.3)
Net Pension Liability	<u>(72.2)</u>	<u>(57.2)</u>	<u>(7.2)</u>	<u>(5.1)</u>	<u>(79.4)</u>	<u>(62.3)</u>
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>(98.1)</u>	<u>(76.4)</u>	<u>(55.4)</u>	<u>(61.4)</u>	<u>(153.5)</u>	<u>(137.8)</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Unavailable Revenue	(36.6)	(32.4)	0.0	0.0	(36.6)	(32.4)
Unamortized Premium on Refunding Pension	0.0	0.0	(0.6)	(0.7)	(0.6)	(0.7)
	<u>(2.5)</u>	<u>(1.3)</u>	<u>(0.2)</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>(2.7)</u>	<u>(1.3)</u>
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	<u>(39.1)</u>	<u>(33.7)</u>	<u>(0.8)</u>	<u>(0.7)</u>	<u>(39.9)</u>	<u>(34.4)</u>
Net Position						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	153.2	155.7	234.3	229.4	387.5	385.1
Restricted:						
Capital Projects	10.7	18.5	0.0	0.0	10.7	18.5
Debt Service	1.1	0.3	8.7	8.6	9.8	8.9
Public Works	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3
Real Estate	4.2	5.0	0.0	0.0	4.2	5.0
Judicial	0.0	5.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.1
Public Safety	0.0	5.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.3
Grants	3.1	7.0	0.0	0.0	3.1	7.0
Roads and Bridges	3.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.4	0.0
Unrestricted	13.9	3.5	47.2	49.4	61.1	52.9
<i>Total Net Position</i>	<u>\$ 189.6</u>	<u>\$ 200.7</u>	<u>\$ 290.2</u>	<u>\$ 287.4</u>	<u>\$ 479.8</u>	<u>\$ 488.1</u>

An additional portion of the County's net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. In the current year, this represented \$31.2 million or 6.5% of net position. \$61.1 million or 12.7% of net position may be used to meet the County's ongoing obligations to its citizens and creditors and for Water and Sewer activities.

Clermont County, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016
Unaudited

During 2015, the County adopted GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27," which significantly revises accounting for pension costs and liabilities.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. When accounting for pension costs, GASB 27 focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's net pension liability. GASB 68 takes an earnings approach to pension accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension systems and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

Under the new standards required by GASB 68, the net pension liability equals the County's proportionate share of each plan's collective: Present value of estimated future pension benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service less plan assets available to pay these benefits. GASB notes that pension obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this pension promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the County is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of this liability.

In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the pension system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension system as against the public employer. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The pension system is responsible for the administration of the plan.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability. As explained above, changes in pension benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of the net pension liability are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required pension payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability is satisfied, this liability is separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

In accordance with GASB 68, the County's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense for their proportionate share of each plan's change in net pension liability not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows. As a result of implementing GASB 68, the County is reporting a net pension liability and deferred inflows/outflows of resources related to pension on the accrual basis of accounting. The net pension asset/liability and deferred inflows/outflows had a result on the December 31, 2016 net position of \$(48,573,577) on governmental activities and \$(4,872,293) on business-type activities.

Clermont County, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016
Unaudited

As of December 31, 2016, the County is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position, both for the County as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities. At the end of the year there was a \$4.1 decrease in capital assets due to the depreciation of assets and the sale of a building by the Mental Health and Recovery Board. Current liabilities increased by \$4.8 million due to an increase in accounts payables for payments to the CIC for the development of the South Afton Commerce Park and for the 2016 annual funding to the Clermont County TID. Long-term liabilities decreased by \$6.2 million due to the payment of debt in 2016.

Table 2 below provides a summary of the changes in net position for 2016 compared to 2015.

Table 2
Changes in Net Position
(In Millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2015				2015	
	2016	Restated	2016	2015	2016	Restated
Program Revenues:						
Charges for Services	\$ 30.6	\$ 31.1	\$ 27.5	\$ 28.5	\$ 58.1	\$ 59.6
Operating Grants, and Contributions	35.6	40.6	0.0	0.0	35.6	40.6
Capital Grants and Contributions	7.0	6.7	4.3	5.5	11.3	12.2
General Revenues:						
Property Taxes	32.3	29.7	0.0	0.0	32.3	29.7
Sales Taxes	27.6	26.1	0.0	0.0	27.6	26.1
Other Taxes	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.7
Casino Revenue	2.3	2.9	0.0	0.0	2.3	2.9
Unrestricted Grants	6.0	5.2	0.0	0.0	6.0	5.2
Other	1.8	1.9	0.0	0.0	1.8	1.9
Water and Sewer	0.0	0.0	1.6	0.5	1.6	0.5
Transfers	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Revenues	143.9	144.9	33.4	34.5	177.3	179.4
Program Expenses						
General Government:						
Legislative and Executive	19.3	19.3	0.0	0.0	19.3	19.3
Judicial System	12.9	12.2	0.0	0.0	12.9	12.2
Public Safety	33.0	31.5	0.0	0.0	33.0	31.5
Public Works	17.4	15.8	0.0	0.0	17.4	15.8
Health	7.7	9.4	0.0	0.0	7.7	9.4
Human Services	46.2	47.2	0.0	0.0	46.2	47.2
Community Development	4.3	3.8	0.0	0.0	4.3	3.8
Economic Development	10.6	0.4	0.0	0.0	10.6	0.4
Transportation	3.3	3.4	0.0	0.0	3.3	3.4
Interest and Fiscal Charges	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3
Water and Sewer	0.0	0.0	30.6	28.3	30.6	28.3
Total Expenses	155.0	143.3	30.6	28.3	185.6	171.6
Increase/(Decrease) in Net Position	(11.1)	1.6	2.8	6.2	(8.3)	7.8
Beginning Net Position, Restated	200.7	199.1	287.4	281.2	488.1	480.3
Ending Net Position	\$ 189.6	\$ 200.7	\$ 290.2	\$ 287.4	\$ 479.8	\$ 488.1

Clermont County, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016
Unaudited

Governmental Activities

The legislative and executive programs of the County represent the activities related to the governing body and other elected officials in the performance of their primary duties and subsidiary activities. These activities directly support other programs of the County and service its citizens. In 2016, this represented 12.5% of the County's total governmental activity expenses. The County's elected officials and department heads worked with the County Commissioners to maintain effective programs for its citizens.

Public safety programs and human services programs are the largest activities of the County. Public safety represents 21.3% of total expenses. Public Safety programs provide safety to the citizens of Clermont County through the Sheriff's office and the 911 Communication Center. Human services represent 29.8% of total expenses. Grants associated with Public Safety Programs decreased in 2016 due to the timing of the grants received. The County's human service programs provide children services, child support, senior services, assistance for the needy, and job development services.

Expenses for economic development increased by \$10.2 million dollars. This is due to the County's contribution to the Clermont County CIC, Inc. for the purchase and development of the South Afton Commerce Park in Williamsburg Township.

The County's strategy to secure the maximum amount of grants and contributions that are provided by the state and federal governments continues to be productive. The County continues to explore and acquire new intergovernmental revenue streams while maximizing its current intergovernmental allocations to better address program needs. Grants and state revenue related to human services programs included TANF, Workforce Development, and Children Services programs which comprise 43.2% of the County's grants and contributions. Grants and state revenue related to the County's public works and community development programs included OPWC grants, highway construction and planning, Motor Vehicle License Tax, and Motor Vehicle Gas Tax accounted for 36.9% of the County's intergovernmental revenue.

Property Taxes have increased by \$2.6 million due to an increase in the collection of delinquent property taxes. Sales Tax increased by \$1.5 million due to a better economy in 2016 and more sales within Clermont County.

Business-Type Activities

In 2016 the County's Water and Sewer charges for services decreased by \$1.0 due to a decrease in usage. Capital grants and contributions decreased by \$1.2 million due to less contributions of water and sewer lines from contractors in 2016. Expenses increased by \$2.3 million due to an increase in material and supplies for water and sewer plants.

Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

As noted earlier, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds: The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the County's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

Clermont County, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016
Unaudited

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$71.0 million. Approximately \$21.8 million of this amount constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending for its citizens. The remainder is unspendable due to legal or contractual requirements to maintain intact, restricted due to externally imposed restrictions by grantors, laws and regulations, or assigned due to the County intention of using the fund balance for a specific purpose.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$22.3 million, while the total fund balance was \$28.8 million. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 38.8% of the total general fund expenditures and other financing uses, while total fund balance represents 50.2% of that same amount.

The fund balance of the County's General Fund increased by \$2.2 million during the current fiscal year. Key factors are as follows:

- ◆ Sales tax increased by \$1.3 million due to a continual increase in retail spending within the County.
- ◆ Charges for Services increased by \$1.7 million due to an increase in conveyance fees and auto title fees collected in 2016.
- ◆ Other revenue decreased by \$1.5 million due to a reimbursement received from the Clermont County CIC, Inc. for the Ivy Pointe land in 2015.
- ◆ Expenses increased by \$6.6 million due to contributions made to the CIC in 2016 and an increase in salaries and benefits.

The Social Services fund saw a \$0.5 million increase in fund balance due to an increase in intergovernmental revenue received from the state.

The Mental Health and Recovery Board fund saw a \$1.3 million decrease in fund balance due to a decrease in intergovernmental revenue received.

The Developmental Disabilities fund saw a \$1.3 million decrease in fund balance due to a decrease in intergovernmental revenue received.

The Motor Vehicle and Gas fund had a \$1.0 million increase in fund balance due to a loan received from Ohio Public Works Commission for a road project.

The Special Assessment Debt Service Funds pays the principal and interest of all special assessment debt issued in the County. Special Assessments collected for the payment of principal and interest has decreased slightly due to deferrals on some of the special assessments.

The County Capital Improvement fund had a \$.1 million decrease in fund balance due to a slight increase in expenditures in 2016.

The Water Fund had a \$1.3 million increase in expenses due to an increase in material and supplies in 2016 and the Sewer Fund had a \$1.2 million increase in expenses due to an increase in material and supplies in 2016.

Clermont County, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016
Unaudited

General Fund Budgeting Highlights

The County's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

During the course of 2016, the County amended its General Fund budget numerous times. All recommendations for the budget came to the Office of Management and Budget for review. A modification to the original budget requires the approval of the Board of County Commissioners. With the General Fund supporting many of our major activities such as our public safety programs, as well as most legislative and executive activities, the General Fund is monitored closely looking for possible revenue shortfalls or over spending by individual departments. The General Fund modified its appropriations in 2016 for economic development for a \$500,000 contribution to the CIC and an increase in appropriations for advances due to advances needed for the Health Insurance Fund.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets: The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of December 31, 2016, is \$436.6 million (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and systems, improvements, intangibles, equipment and machinery, roads, highways, and bridges.

Note H (Capital Assets) provides capital asset activity during 2016.

Major capital asset events during the current year included the following:

- ◆ Road and Bridge projects continue in 2016 with \$5.9 million added to the improvement of the roads and bridges.
- ◆ The County received \$2.4 million in sewer line contributions and \$2.0 million in water line contributions and saw the completion of the Surge Protection Improvement of the PUB Water Treatment Plant and the SR28-Branch Hill Guinea Waterline replacement.

Long-term Debt: At the end of 2016, the County had general obligation debt outstanding of \$9.2 million. Of this amount, \$0.5 million comprises debt backed by the full faith and credit of the County, \$1.7 million comprises of OPWC commitments to be repaid from the Motor Vehicle and Gas fund, \$6.8 million is special assessment debt for which the County is liable in the event of default by the property owner subject to the assessment, and \$.2 million in FHA Loans by the Mental Health and Recovery Board for their building.

The County's long-term general obligation debt increased by \$.4 million during the 2016 fiscal year due to \$1.0 million in proceeds received and \$.6 million in principal payments. The County's Water and Sewer debt decreased by \$7.3 million due to principal payments made in 2016.

The County maintains an Aa1 rating from Moody's for general obligation debt and an Aa3 rating from Moody's on its Water System Refunding Revenue Bonds and Sewer System Refunding Revenue Bonds. State statute limits the total amount of debt a governmental entity may issue. The current unvoted debt margin for the County is \$42.8 million. In addition to the bonded debt, the County's long-term obligations include compensated absences and net pension liability. Additional information on the County's long-term debt can be found in Note I of this report. Interest and fiscal charges for 2016 for the county, were \$0.3 million for governmental activities and \$1.0 million for business type activities.

Clermont County, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016
Unaudited

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The County has seen an increase in key economic development factors in 2016. The County maintains a conservative approach to spending while maximizing its local revenues. Given the current economy, we anticipate sales tax revenue to increase in 2017. In 2016, the County received \$2.3 million in Casino Revenue. The State of Ohio collects a 33% tax on gross casino revenue; each county receives a portion of this tax revenue. This is expected to remain the same in 2017.

The County will continue to review alternative methods of intergovernmental funding, since the State of Ohio's fiscal condition continues to remain uncertain and the County's portion of state-based program revenue may be affected by the fiscal year 2018 State budget bill.

All of these factors were considered in the preparation of the County's 2016 budget. In conjunction with current economic factors, the County expects to maintain a conservative 2017 budget but to continue to provide public safety services, continue improving its technology, and for the economic development of the County.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, creditors, and investors with a general overview of the County's finances and to show the County's accountability for the money it receives. If you have any questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact Linda L. Fraley, Clermont County Auditor, 101 East Main Street, Batavia, Ohio 45103, (513)732-7150, (email at lfraley@clermontcountyohio.gov) or visit the County website at ClermontCountyOhio.gov.

(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

Clermont County, Ohio
Statement of Net Position
December 31, 2016

	Primary Government			Component
	Governmental	Business-type	Total	Units
	Activities	Activities		
ASSETS				
<i>Current assets:</i>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 74,860,806	\$ 7,968,302	\$ 82,829,108	\$ 11,240,479
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	0	12,474,264	12,474,264	0
Investments in Segregated Accounts	0	25,658,420	25,658,420	0
Accounts Receivable	746,222	4,923,365	5,669,587	0
Accrued Interest Receivable	229,299	50,366	279,665	874
Intergovernmental Receivable	14,516,466	0	14,516,466	4,516,982
Casino Receivable	535,616	0	535,616	0
Sales Tax Receivable	4,871,207	0	4,871,207	0
Property Tax Receivable	37,386,792	0	37,386,792	0
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes Receivable	2,492,637	0	2,492,637	0
Internal Balances	(701,617)	701,617	0	0
Prepaid Items	0	6,278	6,278	0
Inventory of Supplies at Cost	0	321,609	321,609	0
Loans Receivable	305,271	0	305,271	0
Special Assessments Receivable	9,058,133	0	9,058,133	0
<i>Total current assets</i>	<u>144,300,832</u>	<u>52,104,221</u>	<u>196,405,053</u>	<u>15,758,335</u>
<i>Noncurrent assets:</i>				
Restricted Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	0	3,427,723	3,427,723	0
Investments in Segregated Accounts	0	7,276,035	7,276,035	0
Retainage Accounts	0	186,030	186,030	97,113
Accrued Interest Receivable	0	14,633	14,633	0
Grants Receivable	0	666,824	666,824	0
Net Pension Asset	205,464	20,398	225,862	0
Land Held for Resale	0	0	0	5,202,511
Land, Easements and Construction in Progress	24,040,129	17,610,947	41,651,076	0
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	132,308,304	262,668,962	394,977,266	478,855
<i>Total assets</i>	<u>300,854,729</u>	<u>343,975,773</u>	<u>644,830,502</u>	<u>21,536,814</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Charge on Refunding	0	25,961	25,961	0
Deferred Outflows Related to Pension Expense	25,985,188	2,409,893	28,395,081	0
<i>Total deferred outflows of resources</i>	<u>25,985,188</u>	<u>2,435,854</u>	<u>28,421,042</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Total assets and deferred outflows of resources</i>	<u>326,839,917</u>	<u>346,411,627</u>	<u>673,251,544</u>	<u>21,536,814</u>
LIABILITIES				
<i>Current liabilities:</i>				
Accounts Payable	6,994,835	1,074,402	8,069,237	61,043
Contracts Payable	535,975	0	535,975	3,417,868
Accrued Wages and Benefits	2,255,382	207,718	2,463,100	0
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	67,971	0	67,971	0
Unearned Revenue	0	0	0	964,287
Matured Interest Payable	8,863	0	8,863	0
Accrued Interest Payable	28,420	0	28,420	66,004
Maintenance Bond Payable	0	108,400	108,400	0
Claims Payable	1,015,324	0	1,015,324	0
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	0	1,716,016	1,716,016	0
Payable from Restricted				
Accrued Interest Payable	0	223,708	223,708	0
Retainage Payable	0	186,030	186,030	97,113
Current Portion of Long Term Debt	0	5,980,000	5,980,000	0
<i>Total current liabilities</i>	<u>10,906,770</u>	<u>9,496,274</u>	<u>20,403,044</u>	<u>4,606,315</u>
<i>Noncurrent liabilities:</i>				
Due within One Year	3,100,640	0	3,100,640	1,512,849
Due in More Than One Year	11,859,606	38,754,002	50,613,608	21,483,576
Net Pension Liability	72,273,920	7,150,589	79,424,509	0
<i>Total noncurrent liabilities</i>	<u>87,234,166</u>	<u>45,904,591</u>	<u>133,138,757</u>	<u>22,996,425</u>
<i>Total liabilities</i>	<u>98,140,936</u>	<u>55,400,865</u>	<u>153,541,801</u>	<u>27,602,740</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable Revenue-Property Taxes	34,153,965	0	34,153,965	0
Unavailable Revenue-Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	2,422,800	0	2,422,800	0
Unamortized Premium on Bond Refunding	0	604,895	604,895	0
Deferred Inflows Related to Pension	2,490,309	151,995	2,642,304	0
<i>Total deferred inflows of resources</i>	<u>39,067,074</u>	<u>756,890</u>	<u>39,823,964</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources</i>	<u>137,208,010</u>	<u>56,157,755</u>	<u>193,365,765</u>	<u>27,602,740</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	153,217,707	234,304,863	387,522,570	0
Restricted for:				
Capital	10,655,144	0	10,655,144	0
Debt Service	1,139,329	8,717,289	9,856,618	0
Grants	3,165,013	0	3,165,013	0
Real Estate Assessment	4,231,756	0	4,231,756	0
Roads and Bridges	3,365,578	0	3,365,578	0
Unrestricted	13,857,380	47,231,720	61,089,100	(6,065,926)
<i>Total net position</i>	<u>\$ 189,631,907</u>	<u>\$ 290,253,872</u>	<u>\$ 479,885,779</u>	<u>\$ (6,065,926)</u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Clermont County, Ohio
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Primary Government			Component Units
					Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	
Primary government:								
<i>Governmental activities:</i>								
General Government								
Legislative & Executive	\$ 19,324,874	\$ 12,495,530	\$ 917,385	\$ 266,452	\$ (5,645,507)	\$ 0	\$ (5,645,507)	\$ 0
Judicial	12,939,489	4,119,809	729,517	0	(8,090,163)	0	(8,090,163)	0
Public Safety	32,982,212	4,917,785	1,535,449	0	(26,528,978)	0	(26,528,978)	0
Public Works	17,424,262	592,211	9,164,411	2,513,160	(5,154,480)	0	(5,154,480)	0
Health	7,702,750	452,243	4,257,696	0	(2,992,811)	0	(2,992,811)	0
Human Services	46,141,513	4,389,101	18,357,416	0	(23,394,996)	0	(23,394,996)	0
Community Development	4,327,252	48,951	415,416	3,616,433	(246,452)	0	(246,452)	0
Economic Development	10,580,753	882,933	0	0	(9,697,820)	0	(9,697,820)	0
Transportation	3,270,806	2,691,567	173,840	649,446	244,047	0	244,047	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	295,963	0	0	0	(295,963)	0	(295,963)	0
<i>Total governmental activities</i>	<u>154,989,874</u>	<u>30,590,130</u>	<u>35,551,130</u>	<u>7,045,491</u>	<u>(81,803,123)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(81,803,123)</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Business-type activities:</i>								
Sewer Fund	17,462,260	14,076,237	0	2,374,405	0	(1,011,618)	(1,011,618)	0
Water Fund	13,132,993	13,425,153	0	1,964,082	0	2,256,242	2,256,242	0
<i>Total business-type activities</i>	<u>30,595,253</u>	<u>27,501,390</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,338,487</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,244,624</u>	<u>1,244,624</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Total primary government</i>	<u>\$ 185,585,127</u>	<u>\$ 58,091,520</u>	<u>\$ 35,551,130</u>	<u>\$ 11,383,978</u>	<u>(81,803,123)</u>	<u>1,244,624</u>	<u>(80,558,499)</u>	<u>0</u>
Component units:								
CIC	\$ 624,318	\$ 45,725	\$ 6,700,000	\$ 0	0	0	0	6,121,407
Port Authority	40,672	37,873	0	0	0	0	0	(2,799)
TID	14,502,643	0	5,789,067	0	0	0	0	(8,713,576)
<i>Total component units</i>	<u>\$ 15,167,633</u>	<u>\$ 83,598</u>	<u>\$ 12,489,067</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(2,594,968)</u>
General revenues:								
Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes					8,457,638	0	8,457,638	0
Property Taxes Levied for Social Services					8,531,668	0	8,531,668	0
Property Taxes Levied for CCDD					9,291,294	0	9,291,294	0
Property Taxes Levied for MHRB					1,962,850	0	1,962,850	0
Property Taxes Levied for Capital Outlay					4,015,995	0	4,015,995	0
Lodging Tax					683,229	0	683,229	0
Sales Tax					27,647,554	0	27,647,554	0
Casino Revenue					2,327,097	0	2,327,097	0
Grants & Contributions not Restricted for Specific Programs					5,967,095	0	5,967,095	3,075,000
Gain from Sale of Land					0	0	0	5,384
Federal Interest Subsidy					0	0	0	85,006
Investment Earnings					623,839	491,130	1,114,969	47,101
Other Revenue					1,197,350	1,123,491	2,320,841	0
<i>Total general revenues</i>					<u>70,705,609</u>	<u>1,614,621</u>	<u>72,320,230</u>	<u>3,212,491</u>
<i>Change in net position</i>					<u>(11,097,514)</u>	<u>2,859,245</u>	<u>(8,238,269)</u>	<u>617,523</u>
<i>Net position - beginning (Restated)</i>					<u>200,729,421</u>	<u>287,394,627</u>	<u>488,124,048</u>	<u>(6,683,449)</u>
<i>Net position - ending</i>					<u>\$ 189,631,907</u>	<u>\$ 290,253,872</u>	<u>\$ 479,885,779</u>	<u>\$ (6,065,926)</u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Clermont County, Ohio

Balance Sheet

Governmental Funds

December 31, 2016

	General	Social Services	MHRB	CCDD
ASSETS				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 26,605,654	\$ 4,331,439	\$ 3,169,410	\$ 4,473,249
Property Tax Receivable	8,748,142	8,556,880	2,470,663	13,475,830
Sales Tax Receivable	4,479,130	0	0	0
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes Receivable	0	0	0	0
Accounts Receivable	185,773	0	0	541,741
Casino Revenue Receivable	535,616	0	0	0
Special Assessments Receivable	0	0	0	0
Accrued Interest Receivable	221,033	0	0	0
Interfund Receivable	1,890,924	0	0	0
Intergovernmental Receivable	1,495,692	3,126,844	2,213,268	863,033
Loans Receivable	0	0	0	0
<i>Total assets</i>	<u>\$ 44,161,964</u>	<u>\$ 16,015,163</u>	<u>\$ 7,853,341</u>	<u>\$ 19,353,853</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,154,988	\$ 592,723	\$ 202,664	\$ 214,338
Contracts Payable	0	0	0	0
Accrued Wages and Benefits	1,267,691	337,279	10,802	265,970
Matured Compensated Absences	47,977	0	0	0
Interfund Payable	0	500,000	0	0
Matured Interest Payable	0	0	0	0
<i>Total liabilities</i>	<u>2,470,656</u>	<u>1,430,002</u>	<u>213,466</u>	<u>480,308</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable Revenue-Grants	120,644	1,580,554	1,216,733	364,335
Unavailable Revenue-Intergovernmental	1,061,547	491,064	116,920	498,698
Unavailable Revenue-Investment Earnings	151,046	0	0	0
Unavailable Revenue-Sales Taxes	2,261,466	0	0	0
Unavailable Revenue-Special Assessments	0	0	0	0
Unavailable Revenue-Property Taxes	8,735,457	8,544,498	2,467,715	13,462,182
Unavailable Revenue-Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	0	0	0	0
Unavailable Revenue-Casino Revenue	535,616	0	0	0
<i>Total deferred inflow of resources</i>	<u>12,865,776</u>	<u>10,616,116</u>	<u>3,801,368</u>	<u>14,325,215</u>
<i>Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources</i>	<u>15,336,432</u>	<u>12,046,118</u>	<u>4,014,834</u>	<u>14,805,523</u>
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)				
Nonspendable				
Advances	1,234,927	0	0	0
Unclaimed Funds	421,964	0	0	0
Restricted				
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Community Development	0	0	0	0
Developmental Disabilities	0	0	0	3,511,864
Grants	0	3,948,049	1,037,145	1,036,466
Health	0	0	2,801,362	0
Human Services	0	20,996	0	0
Judicial	0	0	0	0
Legislative & Executive	0	0	0	0
Public Safety	0	0	0	0
Public Works	0	0	0	0
Real Estate Assessment	0	0	0	0
Transportation	0	0	0	0
Assigned				
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Community Development	0	0	0	0
Debt Service	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	1,288,156	0	0	0
Legislative & Executive	3,622,793	0	0	0
Unassigned	22,257,692	0	0	0
<i>Total fund balances (deficits)</i>	<u>28,825,532</u>	<u>3,969,045</u>	<u>3,838,507</u>	<u>4,548,330</u>
<i>Total liabilities and fund balances (deficits)</i>	<u>\$ 44,161,964</u>	<u>\$ 16,015,163</u>	<u>\$ 7,853,341</u>	<u>\$ 19,353,853</u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

MV&G	Special Assessment Debt Service	County Capital Improvement	Total Nonmajor Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 3,912,561	\$ 214,637	\$ 10,554,366	\$ 19,931,611	\$ 73,192,927
0	0	4,135,277	0	37,386,792
392,077	0	0	0	4,871,207
0	0	0	2,492,637	2,492,637
0	0	0	0	727,514
0	0	0	0	535,616
0	8,447,472	0	610,661	9,058,133
7,520	0	0	746	229,299
0	0	0	15,000	1,905,924
5,471,597	0	241,647	1,104,385	14,516,466
0	0	0	305,271	305,271
<u>\$ 9,783,755</u>	<u>\$ 8,662,109</u>	<u>\$ 14,931,290</u>	<u>\$ 24,460,311</u>	<u>\$ 145,221,786</u>
\$ 2,194,405	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,418,122	\$ 6,777,240
0	0	535,975	0	535,975
123,089	0	0	230,182	2,235,013
19,994	0	0	0	67,971
389,286	701,617	0	685,997	2,276,900
0	8,863	0	0	8,863
<u>2,726,774</u>	<u>710,480</u>	<u>535,975</u>	<u>3,334,301</u>	<u>11,901,962</u>
1,206,700	0	0	401,231	4,890,197
2,816,624	0	241,647	195,903	5,422,403
5,139	0	0	509	156,694
196,151	0	0	0	2,457,617
0	8,446,183	0	610,531	9,056,714
0	0	4,129,237	0	37,339,089
0	0	0	2,488,793	2,488,793
0	0	0	0	535,616
<u>4,224,614</u>	<u>8,446,183</u>	<u>4,370,884</u>	<u>3,696,967</u>	<u>62,347,123</u>
<u>6,951,388</u>	<u>9,156,663</u>	<u>4,906,859</u>	<u>7,031,268</u>	<u>74,249,085</u>
0	0	0	0	1,234,927
0	0	0	0	421,964
0	0	9,787,428	0	9,787,428
0	0	0	413,259	413,259
0	0	0	0	3,511,864
0	0	0	1,861,512	7,883,172
0	0	0	0	2,801,362
0	0	0	0	20,996
0	0	0	5,031,546	5,031,546
0	0	0	75,788	75,788
0	0	0	3,879,959	3,879,959
2,832,367	0	0	97,121	2,929,488
0	0	0	5,018,313	5,018,313
0	0	0	451,480	451,480
0	0	237,003	17,678	254,681
0	0	0	352,973	352,973
0	0	0	230,249	230,249
0	0	0	0	1,288,156
0	0	0	0	3,622,793
0	(494,554)	0	(835)	21,762,303
<u>2,832,367</u>	<u>(494,554)</u>	<u>10,024,431</u>	<u>17,429,043</u>	<u>70,972,701</u>
<u>\$ 9,783,755</u>	<u>\$ 8,662,109</u>	<u>\$ 14,931,290</u>	<u>\$ 24,460,311</u>	<u>\$ 145,221,786</u>

Clermont County, Ohio

Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to the Statement of Net Position of

Governmental Activities

December 31, 2016

Fund balances of governmental funds	\$ 70,972,701
--	----------------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets and land held for resale used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.	156,226,510
--	-------------

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are unavailable revenue in the funds.

Special Assessments	9,056,714	
Investment Earnings	156,695	
Property Taxes	3,185,124	
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	65,993	
Intergovernmental Revenues	10,312,600	
Sales Tax	2,457,616	
Casino Revenue	<u>535,616</u>	25,770,358

Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable and accrued interest payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.

Net Pension	(48,116,150)	
GO Bonds	(515,000)	
Special Assessment Bonds	(6,770,000)	
OPWC Loans	(1,740,879)	
Compensated Absences	(5,617,862)	
Accrued Interest	(28,420)	
Other Loans	<u>(194,847)</u>	(62,983,158)

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of insurance and other services to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.

<u>(354,504)</u>

Net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 189,631,907</u>
--	------------------------------

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

Clermont County, Ohio

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

	General	Social Services	MHRB	CCDD
REVENUES				
Property and Other Taxes	\$ 8,011,994	\$ 7,941,548	\$ 1,778,609	\$ 8,208,381
Sales Tax	27,596,692	0	0	0
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	0	0	0	0
Charges for Services	13,345,985	909,218	343,905	3,121,633
Licenses and Permits	1,388,009	44,393	0	0
Fines and Forfeitures	976,597	0	0	0
Intergovernmental	6,535,714	17,471,334	3,173,791	2,308,941
Special Assessments	0	0	0	0
Investment Earnings	874,364	0	0	0
Net (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments	(291,148)	0	0	0
Other Revenue	1,136,952	500,829	61,508	400,921
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>59,575,159</u>	<u>26,867,322</u>	<u>5,357,813</u>	<u>14,039,876</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Current:</i>				
Legislative & Executive	14,296,487	0	0	0
Judicial	10,087,168	0	0	0
Public Safety	26,222,881	0	0	0
Public Works	0	0	0	0
Health	533,425	0	6,683,279	0
Human Services	2,093,827	27,125,528	0	15,416,739
Community Development	309,831	0	0	0
Economic Development	2,569,519	0	0	0
Transportation	0	0	0	0
<i>Debt service:</i>				
Principal retirement	0	0	0	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay				
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>56,113,138</u>	<u>27,125,528</u>	<u>6,683,279</u>	<u>15,416,739</u>
<i>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>3,462,021</u>	<u>(258,206)</u>	<u>(1,325,466)</u>	<u>(1,376,863)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	0	736,447	0	0
Transfers Out	(1,251,590)	0	(27,621)	0
Proceeds from Capital Assets	10,968	35	0	0
Proceeds from OPWC Loan	0	0	0	0
<i>Total other financing sources (uses)</i>	<u>(1,240,622)</u>	<u>736,482</u>	<u>(27,621)</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	2,221,399	478,276	(1,353,087)	(1,376,863)
Fund balances - beginning (Restated)	26,604,133	3,490,769	5,191,594	5,925,193
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 28,825,532</u>	<u>\$ 3,969,045</u>	<u>\$ 3,838,507</u>	<u>\$ 4,548,330</u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

MV&G	Special Assessment Debt Service	County Capital Improvement	Total Nonmajor Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 3,802,084	\$ 683,229	\$ 30,425,845
2,666,160	0	0	0	30,262,852
0	0	0	2,420,901	2,420,901
208,636	0	0	7,617,459	25,546,836
12,226	0	0	553,659	1,998,287
37,138	0	0	497,604	1,511,339
10,570,808	0	753,115	6,217,903	47,031,606
22,168	807,072	0	81,706	910,946
23,913	0	0	2,938	901,215
(9,606)	0	0	(982)	(301,736)
401,248	0	3,385	142,548	2,647,391
<u>13,932,691</u>	<u>807,072</u>	<u>4,558,584</u>	<u>18,216,965</u>	<u>143,355,482</u>
0	0	0	3,760,353	18,056,840
0	0	0	2,225,778	12,312,946
0	0	0	4,717,456	30,940,337
13,828,678	0	0	45,827	13,874,505
0	0	0	0	7,216,704
0	0	0	0	44,636,094
0	0	0	3,954,938	4,264,769
0	0	0	7,999,165	10,568,684
0	0	0	2,798,256	2,798,256
0	670,000	0	162,807	832,807
0	266,545	0	35,175	301,720
		4,668,860	943,485	5,612,345
<u>13,828,678</u>	<u>936,545</u>	<u>4,668,860</u>	<u>26,643,240</u>	<u>151,416,007</u>
<u>104,013</u>	<u>(129,473)</u>	<u>(110,276)</u>	<u>(8,426,275)</u>	<u>(8,060,525)</u>
97	0	0	624,739	1,361,283
(79,454)	0	0	(2,618)	(1,361,283)
6	0	3,779	1,288	16,076
1,000,000	0	0	0	1,000,000
<u>920,649</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,779</u>	<u>623,409</u>	<u>1,016,076</u>
1,024,662	(129,473)	(106,497)	(7,802,866)	(7,044,449)
1,807,705	(365,081)	10,130,928	25,231,909	78,017,150
<u>\$ 2,832,367</u>	<u>\$ (494,554)</u>	<u>\$ 10,024,431</u>	<u>\$ 17,429,043</u>	<u>\$ 70,972,701</u>

Clermont County, Ohio

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds **\$ (7,044,449)**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Governmental Funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.

Capital asset additions	7,167,371	
Depreciation Expense	(8,491,194)	
		(1,323,823)

In the statement of activities, the loss on the disposal of capital assets is reported. Conversely, governmental funds do not report any gain or loss on the disposal of capital assets. (393,646)

Because some revenues will not be collected for several months after the County's fiscal year ends, they are not considered as "available" revenues and are unavailable in the governmental funds.

Taxes	2,267,601	
Intergovernmental Revenue	(658,936)	
Special Assessments	(1,096,147)	
Investment Earnings	24,360	
		536,878

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to government funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term obligations is an expenditure in governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets.

Repayment of Bond Principal	832,807	
Proceeds from OPWC Loan	(1,000,000)	
		(167,193)

In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, interest is expensed when due. 5,757

Compensated Absences and Net Pension Liability reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Compensated Absences	(739,196)	
Net Pension	457,001	
		(282,195)

The internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of insurance and other services to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) are reported with governmental activities.

		(2,428,843)
--	--	-------------

Change in net position of governmental activities		\$ (11,097,514)
---	--	-----------------

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Clermont County, Ohio

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

General Fund

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Property and Other Taxes	\$ 8,042,105	\$ 8,042,105	\$ 7,989,145	\$ (52,960)
Sales Tax	27,457,500	27,457,500	27,549,537	92,037
Charges for Services	11,846,273	11,846,273	13,098,472	1,252,199
Licenses and Permits	990,700	990,700	1,388,009	397,309
Fines and Forfeitures	1,051,880	1,051,880	976,597	(75,283)
Intergovernmental	5,493,513	5,493,513	6,403,204	909,691
Investment Earnings	804,500	804,500	954,309	149,809
Other Revenue	742,833	742,833	668,570	(74,263)
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>56,429,304</u>	<u>56,429,304</u>	<u>59,027,843</u>	<u>2,598,539</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Current:</i>				
Governmental				
Legislative & Executive	16,310,517	16,128,109	14,270,993	1,857,116
Judicial	10,185,929	10,211,302	10,064,182	147,120
Public Safety	26,755,708	26,846,521	26,313,388	533,133
Health	538,127	554,617	533,425	21,192
Human Services	2,410,130	2,403,861	2,096,273	307,588
Community Development	330,230	329,430	316,066	13,364
Economic Development	2,189,990	2,685,580	2,571,217	114,363
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>58,720,631</u>	<u>59,159,420</u>	<u>56,165,544</u>	<u>2,993,876</u>
<i>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>(2,291,327)</u>	<u>(2,730,116)</u>	<u>2,862,299</u>	<u>5,592,415</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	460,000	460,000	400,000	(60,000)
Transfers Out	(1,830,781)	(1,907,840)	(1,907,840)	0
Proceeds from Capital Assets	10,000	10,000	10,968	968
Advances In	1,268,857	1,268,857	1,805,060	536,203
Advances Out	(576,500)	(1,030,900)	(1,030,900)	0
<i>Total other financing source (uses)</i>	<u>(668,424)</u>	<u>(1,199,883)</u>	<u>(722,712)</u>	<u>477,171</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	(2,959,751)	(3,929,999)	2,139,587	6,069,586
Fund balances - beginning	21,474,346	21,474,346	21,474,346	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	1,090,059	1,090,059	1,090,059	0
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 19,604,654</u>	<u>\$ 18,634,406</u>	<u>\$ 24,703,992</u>	<u>\$ 6,069,586</u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Clermont County, Ohio

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Social Services - Special revenue fund

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Property and Other Taxes	\$ 7,959,200	\$ 7,959,200	\$ 7,771,458	\$ (187,742)
Charges for Services	963,000	963,000	909,218	(53,782)
Licenses and Permits	50,000	50,000	44,393	(5,607)
Intergovernmental	19,629,403	16,826,621	16,937,383	110,762
Other Revenue	3,582,735	3,582,735	3,900,832	318,097
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>32,184,338</u>	<u>29,381,556</u>	<u>29,563,284</u>	<u>181,728</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Current:</i>				
Human Services	33,924,870	33,040,039	31,790,163	1,249,876
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>33,924,870</u>	<u>33,040,039</u>	<u>31,790,163</u>	<u>1,249,876</u>
<i>(Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>(1,740,532)</u>	<u>(3,658,483)</u>	<u>(2,226,879)</u>	<u>1,431,604</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	877,683	877,683	907,764	30,081
Transfers Out	(170,000)	(171,317)	(171,317)	0
Proceeds from Capital Assets	0	0	35	35
<i>Total other financing sources (uses)</i>	<u>707,683</u>	<u>706,366</u>	<u>736,482</u>	<u>30,116</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	<u>(1,032,849)</u>	<u>(2,952,117)</u>	<u>(1,490,397)</u>	<u>1,461,720</u>
Fund balances - beginning	3,267,534	3,267,534	3,267,534	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	611,107	611,107	611,107	0
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 2,845,792</u>	<u>\$ 926,524</u>	<u>\$ 2,388,244</u>	<u>\$ 1,461,720</u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Clermont County, Ohio

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

MHRB - Special revenue fund

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Property and Other Taxes	\$ 1,848,837	\$ 1,848,837	\$ 1,850,349	\$ 1,512
Intergovernmental	4,066,537	4,066,537	4,272,427	205,890
Other Revenue	372,528	372,528	422,474	49,946
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>6,287,902</u>	<u>6,287,902</u>	<u>6,545,250</u>	<u>257,348</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Current:</i>				
Health	9,286,014	9,282,351	7,777,957	1,504,394
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>9,286,014</u>	<u>9,282,351</u>	<u>7,777,957</u>	<u>1,504,394</u>
<i>(Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>(2,998,112)</u>	<u>(2,994,449)</u>	<u>(1,232,707)</u>	<u>1,761,742</u>
OTHER FINANCING (USES)				
Transfers Out	(27,621)	(27,621)	(27,621)	0
<i>Total other financing (uses)</i>	<u>(27,621)</u>	<u>(27,621)</u>	<u>(27,621)</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	(3,025,733)	(3,022,070)	(1,260,328)	1,761,742
Fund balances - beginning	2,734,927	2,734,927	2,734,927	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	597,524	597,524	597,524	0
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 306,718</u>	<u>\$ 310,381</u>	<u>\$ 2,072,123</u>	<u>\$ 1,761,742</u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Clermont County, Ohio

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

CCDD - Special revenue fund

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Property and Other Taxes	\$ 8,622,250	\$ 8,622,250	\$ 8,567,312	\$ (54,938)
Charges for Services	3,411,000	3,086,000	3,097,362	11,362
Intergovernmental	3,801,394	3,169,000	3,212,387	43,387
Other Revenue	201,295	201,295	400,921	199,626
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>16,035,939</u>	<u>15,078,545</u>	<u>15,277,982</u>	<u>199,437</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Current:</i>				
Human Services	18,560,146	18,560,146	16,301,559	2,258,587
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>18,560,146</u>	<u>18,560,146</u>	<u>16,301,559</u>	<u>2,258,587</u>
<i>(Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>(2,524,207)</u>	<u>(3,481,601)</u>	<u>(1,023,577)</u>	<u>2,458,024</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	2,250,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	0
Transfers (out)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	0
<i>Total other financing sources (uses)</i>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	<u>(2,274,207)</u>	<u>(3,481,601)</u>	<u>(1,023,577)</u>	<u>2,458,024</u>
Fund balances - beginning	5,168,399	5,168,399	5,168,399	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	5,147	5,147	5,147	0
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 2,899,339</u>	<u>\$ 1,691,945</u>	<u>\$ 4,149,969</u>	<u>\$ 2,458,024</u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Clermont County, Ohio

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

MV&G - Special revenue fund

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Sales Tax	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 2,548,153	\$ 98,153
Charges for Services	563,000	563,000	222,908	(340,092)
Licenses and Permits	10,000	10,000	12,226	2,226
Fines and Forfeitures	75,000	75,000	37,138	(37,862)
Intergovernmental	7,521,000	7,279,248	7,627,333	348,085
Special Assessments	22,000	22,000	22,168	168
Investment Earnings	21,000	21,000	22,381	1,381
Other Revenue	25,000	25,000	510,650	485,650
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>10,687,000</u>	<u>10,445,248</u>	<u>11,002,957</u>	<u>557,709</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Current:</i>				
Public Works	10,903,919	11,584,004	11,312,358	271,646
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>10,903,919</u>	<u>11,584,004</u>	<u>11,312,358</u>	<u>271,646</u>
<i>(Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>(216,919)</u>	<u>(1,138,756)</u>	<u>(309,401)</u>	<u>829,355</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers In	0	0	98	98
Transfers Out	(79,454)	(79,454)	(79,454)	0
Proceeds from Capital Assets	15,000	15,000	6	(14,994)
Advances Out	(77,857)	(77,857)	(77,857)	0
<i>Total other financing sources (uses)</i>	<u>(142,311)</u>	<u>(142,311)</u>	<u>(157,207)</u>	<u>(14,896)</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	(359,230)	(1,281,067)	(466,608)	814,459
Fund balances - beginning	1,084,764	1,084,764	1,084,764	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	646,740	646,740	646,740	0
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 1,372,274</u>	<u>\$ 450,437</u>	<u>\$ 1,264,896</u>	<u>\$ 814,459</u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Clermont County, Ohio
Statement of Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
December 31, 2016

	Business-type Activities			Governmental Activities
	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Total Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds
ASSETS				
<i>Current assets:</i>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 4,219,949	\$ 3,748,353	\$ 7,968,302	\$ 1,667,879
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	2,648,018	9,826,246	12,474,264	0
Investments in Segregated Accounts	3,060,619	22,597,801	25,658,420	0
Accounts Receivable	2,325,642	2,597,723	4,923,365	18,708
Accrued Interest Receivable	0	50,366	50,366	0
Prepaid Items	3,139	3,139	6,278	0
Inventory of Supplies at Cost	230,121	91,488	321,609	0
<i>Total current assets</i>	<u>12,487,488</u>	<u>38,915,116</u>	<u>51,402,604</u>	<u>1,686,587</u>
<i>Noncurrent assets:</i>				
Interfund Receivable	24,952	676,665	701,617	0
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	1,773,393	1,654,330	3,427,723	0
Restricted Investments in Segregated Accounts	3,553,845	3,722,190	7,276,035	0
Retainage Accounts	73,734	112,296	186,030	0
Restricted Accrued Interest	14,633	0	14,633	0
Grants Receivable	593,319	73,505	666,824	0
Net Pension Asset	8,922	11,476	20,398	1,895
Capital Assets, Net	123,799,711	156,480,198	280,279,909	121,923
<i>Total noncurrent assets</i>	<u>129,842,509</u>	<u>162,730,660</u>	<u>292,573,169</u>	<u>123,818</u>
<i>Total assets</i>	<u>142,329,997</u>	<u>201,645,776</u>	<u>343,975,773</u>	<u>1,810,405</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Charges of Refunding	0	25,961	25,961	0
Deferred Outflow Related to Pensions	1,065,719	1,344,174	2,409,893	214,284
<i>Total deferred outflows of resources</i>	<u>1,065,719</u>	<u>1,370,135</u>	<u>2,435,854</u>	<u>214,284</u>
<i>Total assets and deferred outflows of resources</i>	<u>143,395,716</u>	<u>203,015,911</u>	<u>346,411,627</u>	<u>2,024,689</u>
LIABILITIES				
<i>Current liabilities:</i>				
Accounts Payable	554,539	519,863	1,074,402	217,595
Accrued Wages and Benefits	93,852	113,866	207,718	20,369
Interfund Payable	0	0	0	330,641
Maintenance Bond Payable	54,200	54,200	108,400	0
Current portion of OWDA Notes	113,695	843,660	957,355	0
Current Portion of OPWC Loans	88,942	528,390	617,332	0
Claims Payable	0	0	0	1,015,324
Compensated Absences Due within One Year	60,739	80,590	141,329	46,315
Payables from Restricted Assets				
Accrued Interest Payable	55,833	167,875	223,708	0
Retainage Payable	73,734	112,296	186,030	0
Current Portion of Long-Term Obligations	3,500,000	2,480,000	5,980,000	0
<i>Total current liabilities</i>	<u>4,595,534</u>	<u>4,900,740</u>	<u>9,496,274</u>	<u>1,630,244</u>
<i>Noncurrent liabilities:</i>				
OWDA Notes Payable	4,479,676	13,790,431	18,270,107	0
OPWC Loans Payable	1,342,348	5,497,904	6,840,252	0
Revenue Bonds Payable	3,200,000	10,110,000	13,310,000	0
Comp Absences Due in More than One Year	137,343	196,300	333,643	75,343
Net Pension Liability	3,132,395	4,018,194	7,150,589	660,315
<i>Total noncurrent liabilities</i>	<u>12,291,762</u>	<u>33,612,829</u>	<u>45,904,591</u>	<u>735,658</u>
<i>Total liabilities</i>	<u>16,887,296</u>	<u>38,513,569</u>	<u>55,400,865</u>	<u>2,365,902</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unamortized Premium on Bond Refunding	154,239	450,656	604,895	0
Deferred Inflow Related to Pensions	67,470	84,525	151,995	13,291
<i>Total deferred inflows of resources</i>	<u>221,709</u>	<u>535,181</u>	<u>756,890</u>	<u>13,291</u>
<i>Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources</i>	<u>17,109,005</u>	<u>39,048,750</u>	<u>56,157,755</u>	<u>2,379,193</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	111,075,050	123,229,813	234,304,863	121,923
Restricted for Debt Service	3,997,332	4,719,957	8,717,289	0
Unrestricted	11,214,329	36,017,391	47,231,720	(476,427)
<i>Total net position</i>	<u>\$ 126,286,711</u>	<u>\$ 163,967,161</u>	<u>\$ 290,253,872</u>	<u>\$ (354,504)</u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Clermont County, Ohio

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position

Proprietary Funds

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

	Business-type Activities			Governmental Activities
	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Total Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 13,028,558	\$ 13,967,835	\$ 26,996,393	\$ 15,416,400
New Meters Services & Reviews	396,595	108,402	504,997	0
Other Revenue	165,427	958,064	1,123,491	352,124
<i>Total operating revenues</i>	<u>13,590,580</u>	<u>15,034,301</u>	<u>28,624,881</u>	<u>15,768,524</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Personal Services	3,175,657	3,815,998	6,991,655	2,993,264
Contractual Services	814,393	1,640,301	2,454,694	79,565
Materials and Supplies	2,544,414	1,765,544	4,309,958	904,449
Maintenance and Repair	906,176	658,305	1,564,481	277,764
Utilities	1,108,651	1,607,434	2,716,085	501,965
Claims	0	0	0	13,368,064
Depreciation	4,130,261	6,867,509	10,997,770	32,864
Pension Expense	182,487	313,250	495,737	74,278
Other	10,338	12,534	22,872	0
<i>Total operating expenses</i>	<u>12,872,377</u>	<u>16,680,875</u>	<u>29,553,252</u>	<u>18,232,213</u>
<i>Operating income (loss)</i>	<u>718,203</u>	<u>(1,646,574)</u>	<u>(928,371)</u>	<u>(2,463,689)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Investment Earnings	83,155	316,980	400,135	0
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of	19,748	71,247	90,995	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	(260,616)	(781,385)	(1,042,001)	0
<i>Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)</i>	<u>(157,713)</u>	<u>(393,158)</u>	<u>(550,871)</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Income (loss) before contributions and transfers</i>	<u>560,490</u>	<u>(2,039,732)</u>	<u>(1,479,242)</u>	<u>(2,463,689)</u>
Capital Contributions	1,964,082	2,374,405	4,338,487	34,846
<i>Change in net position</i>	<u>2,524,572</u>	<u>334,673</u>	<u>2,859,245</u>	<u>(2,428,843)</u>
Total net position - beginning	123,762,139	163,632,488	287,394,627	2,074,339
Total net position - ending	<u>\$ 126,286,711</u>	<u>\$ 163,967,161</u>	<u>\$ 290,253,872</u>	<u>\$ (354,504)</u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Clermont County, Ohio
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities
	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Total Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts from Customers and Users	\$ 13,456,455	\$ 14,226,073	\$ 27,682,528	\$ 0
Cash Received from Interfund Services	0	0	0	15,478,482
Payments to suppliers	(4,613,760)	(7,104,785)	(11,718,545)	(1,907,924)
Payments to employees	(3,126,731)	(3,359,421)	(6,486,152)	(787,933)
Claims	0	0	0	(13,057,471)
Payments for Interfund Services	0	0	0	(2,183,705)
Other Receipts	113,755	763,149	876,904	352,131
<i>Net cash provided (used) by operating activities</i>	<u>5,829,719</u>	<u>4,525,016</u>	<u>10,354,735</u>	<u>(2,106,420)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Advances from Other Funds	0	0	0	445,000
Advances (to) Other Funds	0	0	0	(495,000)
<i>Net cash (used) by noncapital financing activities</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(50,000)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Advances to Funds for Deferred Assessments	(7,512)	(88,108)	(95,620)	0
Advances paid back for Deferred Assessments	1,710	5,218	6,928	0
Construction/Acquisition of Capital Assets	(3,744,474)	(4,843,645)	(8,588,119)	0
Maintenance Bond Receipts	12,850	12,850	25,700	(32,958)
Principal and Interest Paid on LT Debt	(3,919,432)	(4,678,771)	(8,598,203)	0
Proceeds from Assessments	0	2,302	2,302	0
Proceeds from Capital Grants	90,423	0	90,423	0
System Capacity Charges	1,023,007	1,843,408	2,866,415	0
<i>Net cash (used) by capital and related financing activities</i>	<u>(6,543,428)</u>	<u>(7,746,746)</u>	<u>(14,290,174)</u>	<u>(32,958)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Investment Purchases	(9,450,874)	(7,685,220)	(17,136,094)	0
Investment Sales	9,858,437	17,581,788	27,440,225	0
Interest Received on Investments	78,521	330,396	408,917	0
<i>Net cash provided by investing activities</i>	<u>486,084</u>	<u>10,226,964</u>	<u>10,713,048</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</i>	<u>(227,625)</u>	<u>7,005,234</u>	<u>6,777,609</u>	<u>(2,189,378)</u>
Balances - beginning of year (including \$1,220,154 and \$1,056,596 for the Water and Sewer Funds, respectively held in restricted accounts)	8,942,719	8,335,991	17,278,710	3,857,257
<i>Balances - end of the year (including \$1,847,127 and \$1,766,626 for the Water and Sewer Funds, respectively held in restricted accounts)</i>	<u>\$ 8,715,094</u>	<u>\$ 15,341,225</u>	<u>\$ 24,056,319</u>	<u>\$ 1,667,879</u>
NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Contributions from Capital and Related Financing Activities	\$ 292,319	\$ 457,190	\$ 749,509	\$ 34,846
Net Increase in the Fair Value of Investments from Investing Activities	19,748	71,247	90,995	0
<i>Total noncash investing, capital and financing activities</i>	<u>\$ 312,067</u>	<u>\$ 528,437</u>	<u>\$ 840,504</u>	<u>\$ 34,846</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:				
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 718,203	\$ (1,646,574)	\$ (928,371)	\$ (2,463,689)
Depreciation	4,135,161	6,867,509	11,002,670	32,864
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	(40,254)	(47,983)	(88,237)	62,089
(Increase) in Net Pension Asset	(9,966)	(12,784)	(22,750)	(2,100)
(Increase) in Deferred Outflow for Pension	(696,941)	(882,178)	(1,579,119)	(141,553)
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	803,208	(1,050,752)	(247,544)	(143,586)
Increase in Accrued Wages and Benefits	18,515	17,645	36,160	4,170
Increase in Claims Payable	0	0	0	310,593
(Decrease) in Prepaid Items	(250)	(250)	(500)	0
Increase (Decrease) in Inventory	(18,211)	1,385	(16,826)	0
Increase in Compensated Absences Payable	30,860	70,786	101,646	16,862
Increase in Net Pension Liability	859,669	1,170,973	2,030,642	212,082
Increase in Deferred Inflow for Pension	29,725	37,239	66,964	5,848
<i>Net cash provided (used) by operating activities</i>	<u>\$ 5,829,719</u>	<u>\$ 4,525,016</u>	<u>\$ 10,354,735</u>	<u>\$ (2,106,420)</u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Clermont County, Ohio

Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities

Fiduciary Funds

December 31, 2016

	<u>Agency funds</u>
ASSETS	
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 15,966,632
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated	1,193,127
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	43,598
Property Tax Receivable	212,275,419
Intergovernmental Receivable	973,596
<i>Total assets</i>	<u><u>\$ 230,452,372</u></u>
LIABILITIES	
Intergovernmental Payable	\$ 225,297,098
Other Liabilities	5,155,274
<i>Total liabilities</i>	<u><u>\$ 230,452,372</u></u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Clermont County, Ohio
Statement of Net Position
Component Units
December 31, 2016

	Port Authority	CIC	TID	Total
ASSETS				
<i>Current assets:</i>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash	\$ 215,019	\$ 1,228,822	\$ 9,796,638	\$ 11,240,479
Contractor Retainage Accounts	0	0	97,113	97,113
Intergovernmental Receivable	0	0	4,516,982	4,516,982
Accrued Interest Receivable	122	752	0	874
<i>Total current assets</i>	<u>215,141</u>	<u>1,229,574</u>	<u>14,410,733</u>	<u>15,855,448</u>
<i>Noncurrent assets:</i>				
Land Held for Resale	0	5,202,511	0	5,202,511
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	478,855	0	0	478,855
<i>Total noncurrent assets</i>	<u>478,855</u>	<u>5,202,511</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,681,366</u>
<i>Total assets</i>	<u>693,996</u>	<u>6,432,085</u>	<u>14,410,733</u>	<u>21,536,814</u>
LIABILITIES				
<i>Current liabilities:</i>				
Accounts Payable	0	7,655	53,388	61,043
Contracts Payable	0	0	3,417,868	3,417,868
Retainage Payable	0	0	97,113	97,113
Unearned Revenue	0	0	964,287	964,287
Accrued Interest Payable	0	0	66,004	66,004
<i>Total current liabilities</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,655</u>	<u>4,598,660</u>	<u>4,606,315</u>
<i>Noncurrent liabilities:</i>				
Due within One Year	0	0	1,512,849	1,512,849
Due in More Than One Year	0	0	21,483,576	21,483,576
<i>Total noncurrent liabilities</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>22,996,425</u>	<u>22,996,425</u>
<i>Total liabilities</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,655</u>	<u>27,595,085</u>	<u>27,602,740</u>
NET POSITION				
Unrestricted	693,996	6,424,430	(13,184,352)	(6,065,926)
<i>Total net position</i>	<u>\$ 693,996</u>	<u>\$ 6,424,430</u>	<u>\$ (13,184,352)</u>	<u>\$ (6,065,926)</u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Clermont County, Ohio
Statement of Activities
Combining Component Units
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Port Authority	CIC	TID	Total
CIC							
Business-Type Activities							
Economic Development	\$ 624,318	\$ 45,725	\$ 6,700,000	\$ 0	\$ 6,121,407	\$ 0	\$ 6,121,407
<i>Total CIC</i>	<u>624,318</u>	<u>45,725</u>	<u>6,700,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,121,407</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,121,407</u>
Port Authority							
Business-Type Activities							
Economic Development	40,672	37,873	0	(2,799)	0	0	(2,799)
<i>Total Port Authority</i>	<u>40,672</u>	<u>37,873</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(2,799)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(2,799)</u>
TID							
Governmental-Type Activities							
Community Development	13,844,839	0	5,789,067	0	0	(8,055,772)	(8,055,772)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	657,804	0	0	0	0	(657,804)	(657,804)
<i>Total TID</i>	<u>14,502,643</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,789,067</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(8,713,576)</u>	<u>(8,713,576)</u>
<i>Total component units:</i>	<u>\$ 15,167,633</u>	<u>\$ 83,598</u>	<u>\$ 12,489,067</u>	<u>(2,799)</u>	<u>6,121,407</u>	<u>(8,713,576)</u>	<u>(2,594,968)</u>
General revenues:							
Grants & Contributions not Restricted for Specific Programs				0	0	3,075,000	3,075,000
Gain from Sale of Land				0	5,384	0	5,384
Federal Interest Subsidy				0	0	85,006	85,006
Investment Earnings				1,089	10,743	35,269	47,101
<i>Total general revenues</i>				<u>1,089</u>	<u>16,127</u>	<u>3,195,275</u>	<u>3,212,491</u>
<i>Change in net position</i>				<u>(1,710)</u>	<u>6,137,534</u>	<u>(5,518,301)</u>	<u>617,523</u>
Net position - beginning (Restated)				695,706	286,896	(7,666,051)	(6,683,449)
<i>Net position - ending</i>				<u>\$ 693,996</u>	<u>\$ 6,424,430</u>	<u>\$ (13,184,352)</u>	<u>\$ (6,065,926)</u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE A: Description of the County and Reporting Entity

Clermont County is a political subdivision of the State of Ohio. The County was formed by action of Arthur St. Clair, the first governor of the Northwest Territory in 1800. The three member Board of County Commissioners is the legislative and executive body of the County. The County Auditor is the chief fiscal officer. In addition, there are eight other elected administrative officials, each of whom is independent, as set forth in Ohio law. These officials are the Clerk of Common Pleas Court, Clerk of Municipal Court, Coroner, Engineer, Prosecuting Attorney, Recorder, Sheriff and Treasurer. There are also six Common Pleas Court Judges, (one of whom is Domestic Relations Court Judge, and one whom is Judge of the Probate and Juvenile Courts) and three Municipal Court Judges elected on a County-wide basis to oversee the County's justice system.

Reporting Entity

As required by generally accepted accounting principles, the financial statements present Clermont County (the primary government) and its component units. The primary government includes all funds, departments, boards and agencies for which the County elected officials are financially accountable and are not legally separate from the County. The component units (discussed below) are included in the County's reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationships with the County.

Discretely Presented Component Units

The component units' column in the government-wide financial statements includes the financial data of the County's component units. They are reported in a separate column to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County. The following boards are included as legally separate, discretely presented components of the County:

Clermont County Community Improvement Corporation (CIC): The CIC is responsible for advancing, encouraging, and promoting the industrial, economic, commercial, and civic development of Clermont County. The Board of County Commissioners appoints the voting majority of the board and there is a financial benefit/burden relationship between the CIC and the County. Copies of the CIC financial report are on file at the Clermont County Auditor's Office, 101 E. Main Street, Batavia, Ohio 45103-2961.

Clermont County Port Authority (Port Authority): The Port Authority serves Clermont County for purposes of enhancing, fostering, aiding, providing or promoting transportation, economic development, housing, recreation, education, government operations, culture and research. The Clermont County Board of County Commissioners appoints the voting majority of the board and can impose its will by removing board members at will. Copies of the Port Authority financial report are on file at the Clermont County Auditor's Office, 101 E. Main Street, Batavia, Ohio 45103-2961.

Clermont County Transportation Improvement District (TID): The TID provides the opportunity to finance, construct, maintain, repair, and operate roads, highways, and other transportation improvements within the County. The Clermont County Board of County Commissioners appoints the voting majority of the board and can impose its will by removing board members at will. Copies of the TID's financial report are on file at the Clermont County Engineer's Office, 2381 Clermont Center Drive, Batavia, Ohio, 45103.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE A: Description of the County and Reporting Entity (Continued)

Jointly Governed Organizations

Southwest Ohio Regional Council of Governments: Clermont County Board of Developmental Disabilities is a member of the Southwest Ohio Regional Council of Governments. The Southwest Ohio Council of Governments was created by the Board of Development Disabilities of Butler, Hamilton, Clermont, and Warren Counties. The Council consists of four members representing each of the four counties. Other County Boards of Development Disabilities may petition for membership to the Council; however, membership must be approved by a two-thirds vote of the Council members. The role of the Council is to coordinate the powers and duties of the member boards to better serve and benefit persons with developmental disabilities within the four counties. The Council serves as its own taxing and debt issuance authority and is a jointly governed organization. In 2016, Clermont County contributed \$248,974 to the Council. Financial information for the Southwest Ohio Council of Governments may be obtained at 1910 Fairgrove Avenue, Suite E, Hamilton, Ohio 45011.

Workforce Investment Board (Area 12): The Workforce Investment Board consists of thirty-one board members representing business, education, labor, government, and a commissioner from each County. The Board is a regional organization developed as a result of the Workforce Investment Act. The role of the Board is to assess the workforce needs of area employers, assess the employment and training needs of job seekers and to identify fiscal and other available resources to meet current and future workforce needs in the region.

Related Organizations:

Clermont County officials are also responsible for appointing the members and/or act as members on the boards of other organizations, but the County's accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making the appointments or representing the following organizations:

Public Library Board: The seven member board of library trustees are appointed by County officials. Three trustees are appointed by Judges of the Court of Common Pleas, and four trustees are appointed by the Board of County Commissioners.

Metropolitan Housing Authority: Three of the five board members are appointed by County officials. The Probate Court, Common Pleas Court and Board of County Commissioners appoint one board member each.

Clermont County Visitors' Bureau: The Board of County Commissioners appoint six of the nine directors.

Family and Children First Council: The operation of the Council is controlled by an advisory committee and the Clermont County Community Mental Health and Recovery Board. County Commissioners and the County Administrator are members of the committee.

As the custodian of public funds, the County Treasurer invests all public monies held on deposit in the County Treasury. In the case of the separate agencies, boards and commissions listed below, the County serves as fiscal agent, but is not financially accountable for their operations. Accordingly, the activities of the following districts are presented as agency funds within the County's financial statements.

- Soil and Water Conservation District
- Park District
- Clermont County Health District
- Adams-Clermont Joint Solid Waste Management District
- Family and Children First Council

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE B: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The County's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a statement of net position and a statement of activities, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the County as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. The activity of the internal service funds is eliminated to avoid "doubling up" revenues and expenses except for those services provided to component units. The statements distinguish between those activities of the County that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

The statement of net position presents the financial condition of the governmental and business-type activities for the County at year-end. The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the County's governmental activities and for the business-type activities of the County. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient for the goods or services offered by the program, grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program and interest earned on grants that is required to be used to support a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the County, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the County.

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between the County's water and sewer functions and various other functions of the County. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions impacted.

Fund Financial Statements

During the year, the County segregates transactions related to certain County functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the County at this more detailed level. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Internal service funds are combined and the totals are presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by type.

Fund Accounting

The County uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the County are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, use and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The following are the County's major governmental funds:

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE B: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

General Fund

This fund accounts for the general operating revenues and expenditures of the County not recorded elsewhere. The General Fund balance is available to the County for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Social Service Special Revenue Fund

This fund receives money from grants and tax levies to administer human service programs under state and federal regulations. These programs include Aid to Dependent Children (ADC), Medicaid, Food Stamps, investigation of all reports of child abuse, neglect or dependency, foster care programs, adoption services, senior service programs, and workforce development services to economically disadvantaged residents.

Mental Health & Recovery (MHRB) Special Revenue Fund

This fund receives money from grants and tax levies to administer various types of mental health services for residents of Clermont County.

Developmental Disabilities (CCDD) Special Revenue Fund

This fund receives money from grants and tax levies to provide educational and vocational services to developmentally disabled children and adults.

Motor Vehicle and Gas Tax (MV&G) Special Revenue Fund

This fund accounts for monies received from state gasoline tax and motor vehicle registration fees designated for maintenance and repair of roads and bridges.

Special Assessment Debt Service Fund

This fund accounts for assessments collected from property owners to be used for the payment of principal and interest of the County's special assessment bonds.

County Capital Improvement Capital Projects Fund

This fund accounts for financial resources to be used for major capital improvement to existing County facilities.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary fund reporting focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position and cash flows. Proprietary funds are classified as either enterprise or internal service.

Enterprise Funds

Enterprise funds may be used to account for any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods and services. The County maintains two Enterprise Funds which provide sanitary sewer and water distribution.

Internal Service Funds

Internal service funds account for the financing of services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the County on a cost-reimbursement basis. The County's internal service funds report on self-insurance programs for employee medical benefits, worker's compensation, vehicle maintenance, and telecommunication services.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE B: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and agency funds. Agency funds are used to report resources held by the County in a purely custodial capacity. The County's only fiduciary funds are agency funds. Agency funds typically involve only the receipt, temporary investment and remittance of fiduciary resources to individuals, private organizations, or other governments. The County maintains four Agency Funds for undivided taxes, political subdivisions, court systems, and other money being held in a custodial capacity.

Component Units

Component units are either legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the County are financially accountable, or legally separate organizations for which the nature and significance of its relationship with the County is such that exclusion would cause the County's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Component unit disclosures represent a consolidation of various fund types.

Measurement Focus

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the County are included on the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Activities presents increases (i.e. revenues) and decreases (i.e. expenses) in total net position.

Fund Financial Statements

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets, deferred outflows of resources, current liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, all proprietary fund types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of fund net position. The statement of changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net total position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the County finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary and fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and the modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of unavailable revenue, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE B: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Revenues - Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the County, available means expected to be received within thirty days of year-end.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the County receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include sales taxes, property taxes, revenue in lieu of taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from sales taxes is recognized in the period in which the sale occurs. Revenue from property taxes are recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note G). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the County must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the County on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at year-end: delinquent taxes, sales tax, lodging tax, grants, interest, fees and charges for services.

Expenses/Expenditures

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in the governmental funds.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

Deferred Outflows of resources represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

Deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

Property taxes for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of December 31, 2016 but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2017 operations, have been deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

On governmental fund financial statements, receivables that will not be collected within the available period have also been deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE B: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash resources of the majority of individual funds are combined to form a pool of cash and investments which is managed by the County Treasurer. Interest earned on investments is accrued as earned and distributed to the General Fund and other qualifying funds utilizing a formula based on the average daily balance of cash and cash equivalents of all funds. During fiscal year 2016, investments were limited to treasury notes, federal agency notes, commercial paper, municipal bonds, money market funds, and STAROhio. Investments are reported at fair value which is based on quoted market prices. Note F provides a detailed disclosure regarding cash, cash equivalents and investments held by the County. STAROhio is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office, which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAROhio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but does operate in a manner consistent with Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Investments in STAROhio are valued at STAROhio's share price, which is the price the investment could be sold for on December 31, 2016.

Under existing Ohio statutes all investment earnings are assigned to the general fund unless statutorily required to be credited to a specific fund. Interest revenue credited to the General Fund during 2016 amounted to \$874,364, which includes \$617,216 assigned from other County funds.

Cash and Investments in Segregated Accounts

The County has segregated bank accounts for monies held separate from the County's central bank account. These depository accounts are presented in the Statement of Net Position as "Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts" or "Investments in Segregated Accounts".

Cash and Investments Held by Trustee

Certain monies for the Water and Sewer Funds are held and invested by trustees. These bank accounts and investments are represented by the "Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts", and "Investments in Segregated Accounts" restricted asset accounts.

Statement of Cash Flows

Funds included within the Treasurer's cash management pool and investments in segregated accounts (including restricted trustee and retainage accounts) with original maturities of 3 months or less when purchased are considered to be cash equivalents.

Inventories

On government-wide financial statements inventories are presented at cost on a first-in, first-out basis (FIFO) and are expensed when used. Inventory is reported in enterprise funds and component units and is valued at cost using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. Inventory is expensed when consumed rather than when purchased.

Interfund Transactions

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as "interfund receivables/payables." These amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns of the statement of net position, except for any net residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE B: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Restricted Assets

Restricted assets consist of certain trust accounts held by the Water and Sewer Funds which include a bond account, bond reserve account, replacement and improvement account, and a construction account. Cash and investments in the accounts are held by trustee financial institutions. The bond account is used to accumulate periodic principal and interest payments. The bond reserve account is to be funded in an amount equal to the maximum annual bond principal and interest requirement. The replacement and improvement account is to be maintained with a balance equal to the greater of five percent of the amount of bonds outstanding or \$2,000,000. The construction account is established to pay for project costs.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include intangible assets, property, plant equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the County as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of three years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost based on the consumer price index. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as the projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of proprietary capital assets is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed.

All reported capital assets except for land and construction in progress are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Useful lives for infrastructure were estimated based on the County's historical records of necessary improvements and replacement. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Assets	Years
Intangible Assets	20
Buildings	50
Building Improvements	10-35
Infrastructure	20-50
Vehicles	5-10
Furniture & Equipment	5-10

Loans Receivable

Loans receivable represent low-interest loans for septic system development projects granted to eligible County residents under the Septic System Rehabilitation program.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE B: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Compensated Absences

Vacation, personal and compensatory benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' right to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the employer will compensate employees for the benefits through time off or some other means. Sick leave benefits are accrued using the vesting method. The liability is based on sick leave accumulated at December 31 by those employees who are currently eligible to receive termination payments and by those employees for whom it is probable they will become eligible to receive termination benefits in the future.

Ohio law requires that vacation time not be accumulated for more than three years plus current year accrual. Employees with a minimum of one year of service become vested in accumulated unpaid vacation time. Unused vacation is payable upon termination of employment. Unused sick time may be accumulated until retirement. Employees eligible to retire under a County recognized retirement plan, with a minimum of ten years of service, are paid one-fourth of accumulated sick time upon retirement. Such payment may not exceed the value of thirty days of accrued but unused sick leave. However, if employees earned sick leave prior to January 23, 1984, they are eligible for 100% conversion of this amount. All sick, vacation, personal and compensation payments are made at employees' current wage rates.

Self Insurance

The County is self-insured for employee health care benefits. The program is administered by Humana and Dental Care Plus, which provides claims review and processing services. Each County department is charged for its proportionate share of covered employees. The County has recorded a liability for incurred but not paid and for incurred but unreported claims at year end based on an actuarial estimate by Humana.

Accrued Liabilities and Long-term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations payable from proprietary funds are reported on the enterprise fund financial statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligation of the funds. However, claims and judgments, compensated absences, special termination benefits and contractually required pension contributions that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are normally due for payment during the current year. Bonds and loans that will be paid from governmental funds are recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements when due.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension systems report investments at fair value.

Contractor Maintenance Bonds Payable

Contractor maintenance bonds payable represent contractor payments to the County for Water and Sewer construction projects as security for contract performance. Upon successful completion of the construction contract and acceptance by the County, the maintenance bond is returned to the contractor.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE B: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable The nonspendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of interfund loans.

Restricted Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation (County resolutions).

Enabling legislation authorizes the County to assess, levy, charge, or otherwise mandate payment of resources (from external resource providers) and includes a legally enforceable requirement that those resources be used only for the specific purposes stipulated in the legislation. Legal enforceability means that the County can be compelled by an external party, such as citizens, public interest groups, or the judiciary, to use resources created by enabling legislation only for the purposes specified by the legislation.

Committed The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by formal action (resolution) of the County Commissioners. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the County Commissioners remove or change the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. In contrast to fund balance that is restricted by enabling legislation, committed fund balance classification may be redeployed for other purposes with appropriate due process. Constraints imposed on the use of committed amounts are imposed by the County Commissioners, separate from the authorization to raise the underlying revenue; therefore, compliance with these constraints is not considered to be legally enforceable. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the County for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. The County Commissioners by resolution may assign amounts for specific purposes.

Unassigned Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The County applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE B: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Net Position

Net Position represent the difference between assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets represents capital assets net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the County or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, laws, or regulations of other governments. The County applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

Operating Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the County, these revenues are charges for services for water distribution, waste water treatment, vehicle maintenance, telephone service and self-insurance programs. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the good or service that is the primary activity of the fund. Revenues and expenses which do not meet these criteria are considered non-operating and reported as such. All revenue of the Water and Sewer Funds are used as security for revenue bonds issued.

Capital Contributions

Contributions of capital in proprietary fund financial statements arise from outside contributions of capital assets, or from grants, other funds or outside contributions of resources restricted to capital acquisition and construction, and system capacity charges.

Interfund Activity

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues. Transactions that represent interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the Statement of Activities.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. On the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting, repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE B: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Budgets

All funds, except agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriations resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amount the County may appropriate. The appropriations resolution is the Commissioner's authorization to spend resources and sets annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at the level of control selected by the Commissioners. The legal level of control is at the fund, department, and object level.

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the year if the County Auditor determines, and the Budget Commission agrees, that an estimate in revenue needs to be either increased or decreased. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the certificate of estimated resources when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budget amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the final amended certificate issued during 2016.

The appropriation resolution is subject to amendment throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts reflect the first appropriation resolution for that fund that covered the entire year, including amounts automatically carried forward from prior years. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the budgetary comparisons represent the final appropriation amounts, including all amendments and modifications passed during 2016.

NOTE C: Change in Accounting Principle and Restatement of Net Position

In evaluation of the primary government in 2016, it was decided that the Clermont County Mental Health and Recovery Board and the Clermont County Developmental Disabilities Board should now be part of the primary government. In previous years, these Boards were reported as discretely presented component units. It was also decided the Adams-Clermont Joint Solid Waste District is not part of the primary government and should be reported separately. These changes had the following effect of the governmental fund balance and the net position as reported December 31, 2015:

Governmental Fund Balance			
Total Governmental Fund Balance December 31, 2015		\$	67,426,449
Adjustments:			
Fund Balance for MHRB Funds (including debt service funds)			5,195,299
Fund Balance for CCDD Funds (including capital project funds)			5,942,871
Fund Balance for Adams-Clermont Solid Waste Management			<u>(547,469)</u>
Restated Governmental Fund Balance December 31, 2015		\$	<u>78,017,150</u>
Governmental Activities Net Position		Governmental Activities Net Position - Component Units	
Net Position December 31, 2015	\$ 193,076,504	Net Position December 31, 2015	\$ 2,143,077
Adjustments:		Adjustments:	
Net Position for MHRB	5,099,539	Net Position for MHRB	(5,099,539)
Net Position for CCDD	3,726,987	Net Position for CCDD	<u>(3,726,987)</u>
Net Position for Adams-Clermont Solid Waste Management	<u>(1,173,609)</u>	Restated Net Position December 31, 2015	<u>\$ (6,683,449)</u>
Restated Net Position December 31, 2015	<u>\$ 200,729,421</u>		

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE C: Change in Accounting Principle and Restatement of Net Position (Continued)

In 2016, the County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* and 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*. GASB Statement 72 provides guidance for determining a fair value measurement for financial reporting purposes and applying fair value to certain investments and disclosures related to all fair value measurement. GASB Statement 77 provides disclosure of tax abatements the government has entered into or may have taxes abated based on a tax abatement another government issued. These statements were incorporated in the County's financial statements and notes; there was no effect on beginning net position/fund balance.

NOTE D: Budgetary Basis of Accounting

While the County is reporting financial position, results of operations and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) presented for the general and each major special revenue fund is presented in the Basic Financial Statements to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and GAAP basis are as follows:

1. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP).
2. Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budget) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP).
3. Encumbrances are treated as expenditures (budget) rather than as a component of fund balance (GAAP).
4. Advances in and advances out are transactions (budget) as opposed to balance sheets transactions (GAAP).
5. Reimbursements from funds responsible for particular expenditures to the funds that initially paid for them are presented for budgetary purposes and removed on the GAAP financial statements.

The following table summarizes the adjustments necessary to reconcile the GAAP basis statements to the budgetary basis statements for the general fund and for the major special revenue funds.

**Net Change in Fund Balance
General and Major Special Revenue Funds**

	General	Social Services	MHRB	CCDD	MV & G
GAAP Basis	\$2,221,399	\$478,276	(\$1,353,087)	(\$1,376,863)	\$1,024,662
Net Adjustment for Revenue Accruals*	(56,726)	2,867,279	1,187,437	1,238,106	(3,929,734)
Net Adjustment for Expenditure Accruals*	1,095,565	(3,883,419)	(57,533)	(840,167)	3,025,461
Net Adjustment for Transfers	(256,250)	0	0	0	0
Net Adjustment for Advances	774,160	0	0	0	(77,857)
Excess of Revenue over Expenditures of Non-Budgeted Fund	(350,405)	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	(1,288,156)	(952,533)	(1,037,145)	(44,653)	(509,140)
Budget Basis	<u>\$2,139,587</u>	<u>(\$1,490,397)</u>	<u>(\$1,260,328)</u>	<u>(\$1,023,577)</u>	<u>(\$466,608)</u>

*The revenue accruals and expenditure accruals include \$3,400,003 in reimbursements in the Social Services Fund budgetary basis "other revenues" and "Human Services – other expenditures."

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE E: Fund Deficits

The Special Assessment Debt Service Fund had a deficit fund balance at December 31, 2016 of \$494,554 due to adjustments for advances made to this fund. The Fleet Maintenance Internal Service Fund had a deficit fund balance of \$589,736 at December 31, 2016 due to adjustments for advances made to this fund and for the Net Pension Liability related to this fund. The Health Insurance Internal Service Fund had a deficit fund balance of \$434,474 due to an increase in claims incurred but not paid in 2016. The Law Library Fund had a deficit fund balance of \$835 at December 31, 2016 due to the timing of bill payment.

NOTE F: Deposits and Investments

The County maintains a cash and investment pool used by all funds except the trustee held monies in Water and Sewer Funds and monies held by certain County departments in outside accounts. It is displayed on the statement of net position as "Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents".

Monies held by the County are classified by State Statute into two categories:

Active monies are public monies determined to be necessary to meet current demand upon the County Treasury. Active monies must be maintained either as cash in the County treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the County identified as not required for use within the current four-year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to passbook accounts.

Ohio Law permits inactive monies to be deposited or invested in the following:

1. United States Treasury notes, bills, bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal or interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including but not limited to, the federal national mortgage association, federal home loan bank, federal farm credit bank, federal home loan mortgage corporation, government national mortgage association, and student loan marketing association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and that the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
4. Bond and other obligations of the State of Ohio or its political subdivisions, provided that such political subdivisions are located wholly or partly within the County;
5. Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts, including, but not limited to, passbook accounts;
6. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in (1) or (2) above and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
7. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio);

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE F: Deposits and Investments (Continued)

8. Securities lending agreements in which the County lends securities and the eligible institution agrees to exchange either securities described in (1) or (2) above or cash or both securities and cash, equal value for equal value;
9. High grade commercial paper in an amount not to exceed twenty five percent of the County's total average portfolio;
10. Bankers acceptances for a period not to exceed 180 days and in an amount not to exceed twenty five percent of the County's total average portfolio.

Protection of the County's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, by surety company bonds deposited with the treasurer by the financial institution or by a single collateral pool established by the financial institution to secure the repayment of all public moneys deposited with the institution.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the County, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity.

Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

At fiscal year end, the County had \$5,000 in un-deposited cash on hand which is included on the balance sheet of the County as part of "equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents".

The following information classifies deposits and investments by categories of risk as defined in GASB Statement 40, "Deposits and Investments Risk Disclosures".

Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the County's deposits may not be returned to it. The County's policy for deposits is any balance not covered by depository insurance will be collateralized by the financial institutions with pledged securities. As of December 31, 2016, the County's \$13,043,462 bank balance including the Port Authority and CIC component units was not exposed to custodial risk because it was insured and collateralized with securities held by the bank's trust department in the County's name.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE F: Deposits and Investments (Continued)

Investments

As of December 31, 2016, the County had the following investments:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)	Fair Value Measurements Using		
			Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Treasury Notes	\$ 5,184,983	2.24	\$ 5,184,983	\$ 0	\$ 0
Federal Agency Notes	107,427,285	2.24	107,427,285	0	0
Commercial Paper	9,077,836	0.56	9,077,836	0	0
Municipal Bonds	220,000	9.11	220,000	0	0
Money Market Funds*	15,901,986	N/A	0	0	0
STAR Ohio	2,000,000	N/A	0	0	0
Total Fair Value	<u>\$ 139,812,090</u>		<u>\$ 121,910,104</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
Portfolio Weighted Average Maturity		3.54			

*Money Market Funds and STAROhio are valued at amortized costs

Fair Value Measurements - The County categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using quoted market prices.

Interest rate risk – The County’s investment policy limits its weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to five years.

Credit Risk – It is the County’s policy to limit its investments that are not obligations of the U.S. Government or obligations explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. Government to investments which have a credit quality rating of the top 2 ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations.

The County’s investments in Federal Agencies and in the Money Market Funds were rated AA+ by Standard & Poor’s and Aaa by Moody’s Investors Service. The County’s investments in municipal bonds is rated Aa3 by Moody’s Investor Service. The County’s investments in commercial paper is rated A1+ by Standard & Poor’s and P-1 by Moody’s Investors Service. Investments in STAR Ohio were rated AAAM by Standard & Poor’s.

Concentration of credit risk – The County’s investment policy states it will not invest more than 35% in one issuer in obligations that are not explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government. The County has invested more than 5 percent of the County’s investments in securities issued by the Federal Farm Credit Bank (13.5%), Federal Home Loan Bank (11.4%), the Federal Home Loan Mortgage (20.0%), and the Federal National Mortgage Association (31.7%).

NOTE G: Receivables

Receivables at December 31, 2016, consisted of taxes, revenue in lieu of taxes, special assessments, accrued interest, accounts (billings for user charged services, including unbilled utility services, and rental payments), interfund and intergovernmental receivables arising from grants, entitlements and shared revenues. Delinquent accounts receivable may be certified and collected as a special assessment, subject to foreclosure for nonpayment. No allowances for doubtful accounts have been recorded because uncollectible amounts are expected to be insignificant.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE G: Receivables (Continued)

Property Taxes

Property taxes include amounts levied against real and public utility personal property. The assessed value, by property classification, upon which taxes collected in 2016 were based, is as follows:

Real Property	\$ 3,925,230,610
Public Utility Personal Property	<u>331,883,920</u>
Total Assessed Property Value	<u>\$ 4,257,114,530</u>

Property taxes collected in 2016 were levied after October 1, 2015 on the assessed values of the preceding January 1, the lien date. Assessed values are established by the County Auditor at 35% of appraised market value. A revaluation of real property is required to be completed no less than every six years, with a statistical update every third year. The most recent revaluation was completed in tax year 2014. Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. In 2016, if paid annually, payment was due by February 12, 2016. If paid semi-annually, the first payment (at least ½ of amount billed) was due February 12, 2016 with the remainder due July 8, 2016.

The County Auditor distributes portions of the taxes collected to all taxing districts with periodic settlements of Real and Public Utility property taxes in February and August and delinquent Tangible Personal Property taxes in October for the first and second halves of the year, respectively. The County accrues billed but uncollected property taxes as receivables at their estimated net realizable value. On the modified accrual basis the delinquent taxes outstanding and available to the County within the first 30 days of 2017 were recorded as 2016 revenue, the remaining taxes receivable are offset by a credit to unavailable revenue. Ohio law prohibits taxation of property from all taxing authorities in excess of 10 mills without a vote of the people. For 2016 collections, the County levied 2.10 mills of the 10 mill limit for the General Fund, and levied 1.0 mill for the County Capital Fund. In addition to the 3.10 mills, 2.10 mills have been levied for voted millage for Social Services programs, and 3.75 has been levied as voted millage for Developmental Disabilities Board and the Mental Health and Recovery Board.

A summary of voted millage follows:

	Voter Authorized Rate (a)	Rate Levied for Current Yr Collection (b) Res/Agr	Rate Levied for Current Yr Collection (b) Other	Final Collection
Senior Citizens	1.30	1.26	1.30	2016
Children Services	0.80	0.77	0.80	2016
County Entities	2.10	2.03	2.10	
CCDD (Component Unit)	2.50	1.31	1.80	Continuing
CCDD (Component Unit)	0.75	0.75	0.75	2018
MHRB (Component Unit)	0.50	0.48	0.50	2016
Component Units	3.75	2.54	3.05	

(a) dollars per \$1,000 of assessed valuation.

(b) Ohio law provides for a reduction of certain voted levies to offset inflation in the value of real property. The levies are subject to this credit.

Permissive Sales and Use Tax

The County is currently collecting 1% on retail sales made in the County. Vendor collections of the tax are paid to the State Treasurer by the twenty-fifth day of the month following collection. The State Tax Commissioner certifies to the Ohio Department of Management and Budget the amount of the tax to be returned to the County. The Tax Commissioner's certification must be made within forty-five days after the end of each month.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE G: Receivables (Continued)

Intergovernmental

A summary of the items of intergovernmental receivables follows:

<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Local Government	\$ 575,835
Homestead and Rollback	2,051,690
Motor Vehicle License Tax	2,243,226
Motor Vehicle Gas Tax	1,082,067
Public Defender & Assigned Counsel	155,313
Job and Family Services Grants	2,805,210
Community Development Block Grants	18,444
Highway Planning & Construction Grants	2,146,304
Justice Assistance Grants	89,985
Miscellaneous Judicial Grants	69,932
Municipal Court Adult Probation Grants	149,680
Common Pleas Adult Probation Grants	120,609
Reclaim Ohio Grant	483,934
Emergency Management Grants	63,554
Mental Health Grants	2,096,348
Developmental Disabilities Grants	364,335
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 14,516,466</u>

NOTE H: Capital Assets

Primary Government capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2016, was as follows:

	<u>Balance</u> <u>12/31/2015</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>12/31/2016</u>
Governmental Activities				
Capital Assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 6,349,075	\$ 0	\$ (972)	\$ 6,348,103
Intangibles-Easements	313,649	0	0	313,649
Construction in Progress	18,234,884	1,952,478	(2,808,985)	17,378,377
Total Capital Assets at Historical Cost not being depreciated	<u>24,897,608</u>	<u>1,952,478</u>	<u>(2,809,957)</u>	<u>24,040,129</u>
Capital Assets being depreciated:				
Building and Improvements	91,013,108	15,831	(886,683)	90,142,256
Intangibles-Computer Software	2,331,600	0	0	2,331,600
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	42,972,617	2,192,695	(46,325)	45,118,987
Infrastructure	152,940,314	5,854,198	0	158,794,512
Total Capital Assets at Historical cost being depreciated	<u>289,257,639</u>	<u>8,062,724</u>	<u>(933,008)</u>	<u>296,387,355</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Building and Improvements	(34,010,023)	(1,946,055)	494,009	(35,462,069)
Intangibles-Computer Software	(567,020)	(116,580)	0	(683,600)
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	(36,347,351)	(1,636,598)	46,324	(37,937,625)
Infrastructure	(85,170,932)	(4,824,825)		(89,995,757)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(156,095,326)</u>	<u>(8,524,058)</u>	<u>540,333</u>	<u>(164,079,051)</u>
Total Capital Assets, being depreciated, net	<u>133,162,313</u>	<u>(461,334)</u>	<u>(392,675)</u>	<u>132,308,304</u>
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 158,059,921</u>	<u>\$ 1,491,144</u>	<u>\$ (3,202,632)</u>	<u>\$ 156,348,433</u>

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE H: Capital Assets (Continued)

Business-Type Activities	Balance 12/31/2015	Additions	Reductions	Balance 12/31/2016
Water				
Capital Assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 2,882,630	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,882,630
Construction in Progress	3,415,608	3,590,432	(2,502,544)	4,503,496
Total Capital Assets at Historical Cost not being depreciated	6,298,238	3,590,432	(2,502,544)	7,386,126
Capital Assets being depreciated:				
Land Improvements	297,895	0	0	297,895
Structures	82,120,242	5,473	0	82,125,715
Machinery and Equipment	19,671,939	1,244,662	0	20,916,601
Distributions Systems	109,414,909	1,098,501	0	110,513,410
Autos and Trucks	1,180,851	136,450	(6,392)	1,310,909
Total Capital Assets at Historical cost being depreciated	212,685,836	2,485,086	(6,392)	215,164,530
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Land Improvements	(37,715)	(6,338)	0	(44,053)
Structure	(42,606,042)	(1,527,427)	0	(44,133,469)
Machinery and Equipment	(8,227,204)	(518,758)	0	(8,745,962)
Distributions Systems	(43,084,356)	(2,001,911)	0	(45,086,267)
Autos and Trucks	(671,759)	(75,827)	6,392	(741,194)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(94,627,076)	(4,130,261)	6,392	(98,750,945)
Total Capital Assets, being depreciated, net	118,058,760	(1,645,175)	0	116,413,585
Water Capital Assets, Net	124,356,998	1,945,257	(2,502,544)	123,799,711

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE H: Capital Assets (Continued)

Business-Type Activities	<u>Balance 12/31/2015</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance 12/31/2016</u>
Sewer				
Capital Assets not being depreciated:				
Land	3,775,215	0	0	3,775,215
Construction in Progress	3,286,699	4,450,070	(1,287,163)	6,449,606
Total Capital Assets at Historical Cost not being depreciated	<u>7,061,914</u>	<u>4,450,070</u>	<u>(1,287,163)</u>	<u>10,224,821</u>
Capital Assets being depreciated:				
Land Improvements	1,160,991	0	0	1,160,991
Structures	148,426,349	426,434	0	148,852,783
Machinery and Equipment	15,806,538	187,580	0	15,994,118
Collections Systems	161,569,096	842,329	0	162,411,425
Autos and Trucks	1,749,352	396,560	(6,392)	2,139,520
Total Capital Assets at Historical cost being depreciated	<u>328,712,326</u>	<u>1,852,903</u>	<u>(6,392)</u>	<u>330,558,837</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Land Improvements	(205,512)	(27,072)	0	(232,584)
Structure	(88,111,478)	(3,237,678)	0	(91,349,156)
Machinery and Equipment	(11,877,711)	(347,486)	0	(12,225,197)
Collections Systems	(76,311,034)	(3,103,912)	0	(79,414,946)
Autos and Trucks	(936,608)	(151,361)	6,392	(1,081,577)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(177,442,343)</u>	<u>(6,867,509)</u>	<u>6,392</u>	<u>(184,303,460)</u>
Total Capital Assets, being depreciated, net	<u>151,269,983</u>	<u>(5,014,606)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>146,255,377</u>
Sewer Capital Assets, Net	<u>158,331,897</u>	<u>(564,536)</u>	<u>(1,287,163)</u>	<u>156,480,198</u>
Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 282,688,895</u>	<u>\$ 1,380,721</u>	<u>\$ (3,789,707)</u>	<u>\$ 280,279,909</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental Activities

General Government:

Legislative and Executive	\$ 782,110
Judicial	474,758
Public Safety	4,521,324
Public Works	1,837,253
Health	67,775
Human Services	414,472
Community Development	54,244
Transportation	366,338
Economic Development	5,784
Total Depreciation Expense Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 8,524,058</u>

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE I: Long-Term Debt and Obligations

Long-term debt and other obligations of the County at December 31, 2016 were as follows:

Governmental Activities

	Interest Rate %	Maturity	Balance 12/31/2015	Additions	Deletions	Balance 12/31/2016	Amounts Due in One Year
General Obligation Bonds							
2003 Road Improvement & Refunding- \$14,950,000	1.15-4.375%	2023	\$ 580,000	\$ 0	\$ 65,000	\$ 515,000	\$ 65,000
Total General Obligation Bonds			<u>580,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>65,000</u>	<u>515,000</u>	<u>65,000</u>
Ohio Public Works Commission							
2002 Gibson Road Bridge Replacement \$357,521		2022	125,132	0	26,814	98,318	17,876
2006 Hill Station & Blue Sky Park Bridge Replacements-\$501,305		2025	263,188	0	25,065	238,123	25,065
2006 Branch Hill Guinea Pike Intersection - \$500,000		2025	262,500	0	25,000	237,500	25,000
2009 Slaven Road Project - \$230,262		2031	178,451	0	11,513	166,938	11,513
2016 Monroe Township Roads Project - \$1,000,000		2042	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	20,000
Total Ohio Public Works Commission			<u>829,271</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>88,392</u>	<u>1,740,879</u>	<u>99,454</u>
Special Assessment Bonds with Governmental Commitment							
1996 Mt. Zion Rd. Water Main - \$110,000	4.50%	2016	10,000	0	10,000	0	0
1998 Middle East Fork Sewer - \$1,165,000	4.75-5.25%	2017	105,000	0	50,000	55,000	55,000
1998 Ohio Water Project - \$185,000	4.90%	2018	45,000	0	15,000	30,000	15,000
2000 Gibson Water - \$235,000	5.00-5.50%	2020	80,000	0	15,000	65,000	15,000
2000 State Route 125 Sewer - \$885,000	5.00-5.50%	2020	310,000	0	55,000	255,000	60,000
2001 Miamiville Road & Wards Corner Road - \$40,000	5.00%	2021	16,000	0	2,000	14,000	3,000
2002 Waterline Project - \$60,000	4.00-5.00%	2020	28,000	0	3,000	25,000	3,000
2002 Sanitary Sewer Project - \$260,000	4.00-5.00%	2020	100,000	0	12,000	88,000	13,000
2003 Various Purpose - \$240,000	2.00-4.75%	2023	121,000	0	13,000	108,000	13,000
2004 Olive Branch-Stonelick Widening - \$1,700,000	3.96%	2024	765,000	0	85,000	680,000	85,000
2004 North Afton Sewer - \$460,000	3.86%	2024	185,000	0	25,000	160,000	20,000
2005 Various Purpose - \$1,850,000	2.90-4.10%	2025	925,000	0	90,000	835,000	95,000
2006 Various Purpose - \$680,000	3.60-4.50%	2026	410,000	0	30,000	380,000	35,000
2011 Various Purpose - \$5,130,000	4.50%	2031	4,110,000	0	255,000	3,855,000	255,000
2014 General Obligation Special Assessment Bonds - \$240,000	0.50-4.00%	2044	230,000	0	10,000	220,000	10,000
Total Special Assessment Bonds			<u>7,440,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>670,000</u>	<u>6,770,000</u>	<u>677,000</u>
Other Obligations							
1996 MHRB FHA Loan - \$624,000			213,200	0	18,353	194,847	18,874
Compensated Absences			4,982,866	1,060,490	303,835	5,739,521	2,240,312
Net Pension Liability			57,213,972	15,059,948	0	72,273,920	0
Total Governmental Activities Long-Term Liabilities			<u>\$ 71,259,309</u>	<u>\$ 17,120,438</u>	<u>\$ 1,145,580</u>	<u>\$ 87,234,166</u>	<u>\$ 3,100,640</u>

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE I: Long-Term Debt and Obligations (Continued)

Business-Type Activities

	Interest Rate %	Maturity	Balance 12/31/2015	Additions	Deletions	Balance 12/31/2016	Amounts Due in One Year
Sewer							
2013 Sewer System Refunding Revenue Bonds - \$19,935,000	0.60-4.00%	2021	\$ 15,040,000	\$ 0	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 12,590,000	\$ 2,480,000
Ohio Water Development Authority Notes - \$22,101,259	3.15-6.5%	2027	15,451,272	0	817,181	14,634,091	843,660
OPWC Loans - \$12,616,226	0.0-2.0%	2044	6,554,685	0	528,391	6,026,294	528,390
Compensated Absences			206,103	146,393	75,606	276,890	80,590
Net Pension Liability			2,848,529	1,169,665	0	4,018,194	0
Total Sewer			<u>40,100,589</u>	<u>1,316,058</u>	<u>3,871,178</u>	<u>37,545,469</u>	<u>3,932,640</u>
Water							
2013 Water System Refunding Revenue Bonds - \$16,555,000	0.60-2.00%	2018	10,055,000	0	3,355,000	6,700,000	3,500,000
Ohio Water Development Authority Notes - \$5,010,476	3.52%	2042	4,703,167	0	109,796	4,593,371	113,695
OPWC Loans - \$2,010,922	0.00%	2044	1,520,233	0	88,943	1,431,290	88,942
Compensated Absences			167,223	93,755	62,896	198,082	60,739
Net Pension Liability			2,273,770	858,625	0	3,132,395	0
Total Water			<u>18,719,393</u>	<u>952,380</u>	<u>3,616,635</u>	<u>16,055,138</u>	<u>3,763,376</u>
Total Business-Type Activities			<u>\$ 58,819,982</u>	<u>\$ 2,268,438</u>	<u>\$ 7,487,813</u>	<u>\$ 53,600,607</u>	<u>\$ 7,696,016</u>

Annual debt service requirements for the County's long-term debt are as follows:

	GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS		SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS		GOVERNMENTAL OPWC LOANS		MHRB FHA LOAN	
Year	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2017	\$ 65,000	\$ 22,076	\$ 677,000	\$ 243,034	\$ 99,454	\$ 0	\$ 18,874	\$ 11,258
2018	65,000	19,411	620,000	219,748	119,454	0	19,959	10,173
2019	70,000	16,681	616,000	198,443	119,454	0	21,107	9,025
2020	75,000	13,706	622,000	176,590	119,454	0	22,321	7,811
2021	75,000	10,481	544,000	153,554	119,454	0	23,604	6,528
2022-2026	165,000	10,938	2,271,000	481,313	491,800	0	88,982	11,738
2027-2031	0	0	1,345,000	162,573	251,809	0	0	0
2032-2036	0	0	35,000	11,600	200,000	0	0	0
2037-2041	0	0	25,000	6,000	200,000	0	0	0
2042-2044	0	0	15,000	1,200	20,000	0	0	0
TOTAL	<u>\$ 515,000</u>	<u>\$ 93,293</u>	<u>\$6,770,000</u>	<u>\$1,654,055</u>	<u>\$1,740,879</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 194,847</u>	<u>\$ 56,533</u>

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE I: Long-Term Debt and Obligations (Continued)

SEWER REVENUE BONDS			SEWER OWDA LOANS		SEWER OPWC LOANS	
Year	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2017	\$ 2,480,000	\$ 402,900	\$ 843,660	\$ 465,007	\$ 528,390	\$ 0
2018	2,555,000	353,300	870,997	437,670	493,539	0
2019	2,420,000	302,200	899,220	409,447	458,689	0
2020	2,510,000	205,400	928,358	380,309	458,689	0
2021	2,625,000	105,000	958,440	350,227	458,689	0
2022-2026	0	0	5,278,684	1,264,649	2,089,476	0
2027-2031	0	0	4,417,309	447,609	1,073,860	0
2032-2036	0	0	437,423	7,108	215,068	0
2037-2041	0	0	0	0	215,068	0
2042-2044	0	0	0	0	34,826	0
TOTAL	\$12,590,000	\$ 1,368,800	\$14,634,091	\$ 3,762,026	\$ 6,026,294	\$ 0

WATER REVENUE BONDS			WATER OWDA LOANS		WATER OPWC LOANS	
Year	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2017	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 134,000	\$ 113,695	\$ 160,695	\$ 88,942	\$ 0
2018	3,200,000	64,000	117,732	156,658	88,942	0
2019	0	0	121,913	152,477	88,942	0
2020	0	0	126,242	148,148	88,942	0
2021	0	0	130,725	143,665	88,942	0
2022-2026	0	0	726,639	645,309	391,842	0
2027-2031	0	0	865,147	506,802	299,413	0
2032-2036	0	0	1,030,056	341,892	160,780	0
2037-2041	0	0	1,226,400	145,549	84,089	0
2042-2044	0	0	134,822	2,373	50,456	0
TOTAL	\$ 6,700,000	\$ 198,000	\$ 4,593,371	\$ 2,403,568	\$ 1,431,290	\$ 0

Compensated Absences and Net Pension Liability

Internal Service Funds predominately serve the governmental funds. Accordingly compensated absences and net pension liability for them are included as part of the totals for governmental activities. Compensated absences are generally liquidated by the general fund or enterprise funds.

Long-Term Bonds and Loans

All long-term debt issued for governmental purposes of the County and self-supporting, special assessment bonds with governmental commitment are retired from a Debt Service Fund. Revenue bonds are retired from the related Enterprise fund. However, each appropriate bond indenture provides for principal and interest to be paid from user charges. General obligation bonds and notes are secured by the County's ability to levy a voted or unvoted property tax within limitations of Ohio law. Special assessment debt is paid from the proceeds of assessments levied against benefited property owners. In the event that an assessed property owner fails to make payments, the County will be required to pay the related debt. Delinquent special assessments receivable is \$23,417 at December 31, 2016. The special assessments expected to be received within one year is \$920,034. The Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) and the Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) loans will be paid from revenues derived by the County from the operation of the water and sewer systems. Under the Uniform Bond Act of the Ohio Revised Code, the County has the capacity to issue \$42,801,394 of additional unvoted general obligation debt.

During 2016, the County received a non-interest bearing loan in the amount of \$1,000,000 for road improvements in Monroe Township. Payments of principal are payable semiannually through 2042. All proceeds have been spent in the current year.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE I: Long-Term Debt and Obligations (Continued)

Leases: The County had no material capital or operating leases for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Utility Revenues Pledged: The County has pledged future water customer revenues and sewer customer revenues, net of specified operating expenses, to repay \$13,355,000 in water system revenue bonds issued in 2013 and \$17,495,000 in sewer system revenue bonds issued in 2013, respectively. Proceeds from the bonds refunded the 2003 refunding revenue bonds. The water system revenue bonds are payable from water customer net revenues and are payable through 2018. The sewer system revenue bonds are payable from sewer customer net revenues and are payable through 2021. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require less than 62% of net water revenues and 66% of net sewer revenues. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on water system revenue bonds and sewer system revenue bonds is \$6,898,100 and \$13,958,800, respectively. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total customer net revenues for the water system revenue bonds were \$3,556,100 and \$5,720,021 respectively. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total customer net revenues for the sewer system revenue bonds were \$2,893,400 and \$4,406,824 respectively.

Revenue Bond Coverage: The County Water and Sewer funds are required under Revenue Bond Trust Indentures to maintain minimum debt service coverage ratios. For the 2016 fiscal year, the Water Fund and Sewer Fund were required to maintain 110% coverage ratios. The coverage ratios for 2016, based on operating income, system capacity charges and investment income and excluding depreciation for the Water Fund and Sewer Fund, were 164% and 256% respectively, which both met their legal requirements.

NOTE J: Conduit Debt Obligation

The County periodically has issued Hospital Facility, Economic Development, Industrial Development and Multi-Family Housing revenue bonds. The proceeds of these issues are used to acquire, construct, improve, expand and equip facilities associated with private-sector entities. Trustees make the principal and interest payments on the outstanding bonds. The issued bonds do not constitute a general obligation, debt or bonded indebtedness of the County nor is the full faith and credit or taxing power of the County pledged to make repayment. As of December 31, 2016, it is estimated that \$37,390,000 was still outstanding of previously issued bonds.

NOTE K: Defined Benefit Pension Plans

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the County's proportionate share of each pension plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the County's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The County cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the County does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE K: Defined Benefit Pension Plans (Continued)

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net pension liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

Plan Description – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

County employees participate in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS). OPERS administers three separate pension plans. The traditional pension plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The member-directed plan is a defined contribution plan and the combined plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with defined contribution features.

OPERS provides retirement, disability, survivor and death benefits, and annual cost of living adjustments to members of the traditional plan and the combined plan. Members of the member-directed plan do not qualify for ancillary benefits. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code. OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about OPERS' fiduciary net position that may be obtained by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml>, by writing to the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling 800-222-7377.

Senate Bill (SB) 343 was enacted into law with an effective date of January 7, 2013. In the legislation, members were categorized into three groups with varying provisions of the law applicable to each group. The following table provides age and service requirements for retirement and the retirement formula applied to final average salary (FAS) for the three member groups under the traditional plan as per the reduced benefits adopted by SB 343 (see OPERS CAFR referenced above for additional information):

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE K: Defined Benefit Pension Plans (Continued)

Group A Eligible to retire prior to January 7, 2013 or five years after January 7, 2013	Group B 20 years of service credit prior to January 7, 2013 or eligible to retire ten years after January 7, 2013	Group C Members not in other Groups and members hired on or after January 7, 2013
State and Local Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	State and Local Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	State and Local Age and Service Requirements: Age 57 with 25 years of service credit or Age 62 with 5 years of service credit Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 35 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 35
Law Enforcement Age and Service Requirements: Age 52 with 15 years of service credit Formula: 2.5% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 25 years and 2.1% for service years in excess of 25	Law Enforcement Age and Service Requirements: Age 48 with 25 years of service credit or Age 52 with 15 years of service credit Formula: 2.5% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 25 years and 2.1% for service years in excess of 25	Law Enforcement Age and Service Requirements: Age 48 with 25 years of service credit or Age 56 with 15 years of service credit Formula: 2.5% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 25 years and 2.1% for service years in excess of 25

Final average Salary (FAS) represents the average of the three highest years of earnings over a member's career for Groups A and B. Group C is based on the average of the five highest years of earnings over a member's career.

Members who retire before meeting the age and years of service credit requirement for unreduced benefits receive a percentage reduction in the benefit amount.

When a benefit recipient has received benefits for 12 months, an annual cost of living adjustment (COLA) is provided. This COLA is calculated on the base retirement benefit at the date of retirement and is not compounded. For those retiring prior to January 7, 2013, the COLA will continue to be a 3 percent simple annual COLA. For those retiring subsequent to January 7, 2013, beginning in calendar year 2019, the COLA will be based on the average percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index, capped at 3 percent.

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

	State and Local	Law Enforcement
2016 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates		
Employer	14.0 %	18.1 %
Employee	10.0 %	*
2016 Actual Contribution Rates		
Employer:		
Pension	12.0 %	16.1 %
Post-employment Health Care Benefits	2.0 %	2.0 %
Total Employer	14.0 %	18.1 %
Employee	10.0 %	13.0 %

* This rate is determined by OPERS' Board, but is limited by ORC to not more than 2 percent greater than the Public Safety rate.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE K: Defined Benefit Pension Plans (Continued)

Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The County's contractually required contribution to OPERS was \$8,925,544 for calendar year 2016. 100% has been contributed for the years 2016.

Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Certified teachers employed by the school for the Developmentally Disabled participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at www.strsoh.org.

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307. The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation will be 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. With certain exceptions, the basic benefit is increased each year by two percent of the original base benefit. For members retiring August 1, 2013, or later, the first two percent is paid on the fifth anniversary of the retirement benefit. Members are eligible to retire at age 60 with five years of qualifying service credit, or age 55 with 25 years of service, or 30 years of service regardless of age. Age and service requirements for retirement will increase effective August 1, 2015, and will continue to increase periodically until they reach age 60 with 35 years of service or age 65 with five years of service on August 1, 2026.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.5 percent of the 14 percent employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.5 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, member contributions are allocated among investment choices by the member, and employer contributions are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of services. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity at age 50.

New members who choose the DC plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit that apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE K: Defined Benefit Pension Plans (Continued)

Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. The statutory maximum employee contribution rate was increased one percent July 1, 2014, and will be increased one percent each year until it reaches 14 percent on July 1, 2016. For calendar year 2016, plan members were required to contribute 13 percent of their annual covered salary January through June and 14 percent for July through December. The County was required to contribute 14 percent; the entire 14 percent was the portion used to fund pension obligations. The 2016 contribution rates were equal to the statutory maximum rates.

The County's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$128,270 for calendar year 2016. 100% has been contributed for the years 2016.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability for OPERS was measured as of December 31, 2015, and the net pension liability for STRS was measured as of June 30, 2016. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	Governmental Activities			
	PERS Traditional Plan	PERS Combined Benefit Plan	STRS	Total
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 69,936,597	\$ 0	\$ 2,337,323	\$ 72,273,920
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset	\$ 0	\$ 205,464	\$ 0	\$ 205,464
Proportion of the Net Pension Asset/Liability	0.465042%	0.523280%	0.008457%	
Pension Expense	\$ 10,087,476	\$ 196,805	\$ (112,533)	\$ 10,171,748

	Business Type Activities		
	PERS Traditional Plan	PERS Combined Benefit Plan	Total
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 7,150,589	\$ 0	\$ 7,150,589
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset	\$ 0	\$ 20,398	\$ 20,398
Proportion of the Net Pension Asset/Liability	0.465042%	0.523280%	
Pension Expense	\$ 928,597	\$ 18,117	\$ 946,714

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE K: Defined Benefit Pension Plans (Continued)

At December 31, 2016, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Governmental Activities			
	PERS Traditional Plan	PERS Combined Benefit Plan	STRS	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 124,953	\$ 124,953
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	18,628,615	84,957	0	18,713,572
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	6,510,507	507,895	128,261	7,146,663
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 25,139,122</u>	<u>\$ 592,852</u>	<u>\$ 253,214</u>	<u>\$ 25,985,188</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Changes in proportion and differences	\$ 114,431	\$ 5,213	\$ 165,248	\$ 284,892
Differences between expected and actual experience	1,573,955	137,936	0	1,711,891
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	0	0	493,526	493,526
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$ 1,688,386</u>	<u>\$ 143,149</u>	<u>\$ 658,774</u>	<u>\$ 2,490,309</u>
	Business Type Activities			
	PERS Traditional Plan	PERS Combined Benefit Plan	Total	
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	\$ 1,714,057	\$ 6,036	\$ 1,720,093	
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	639,882	49,918	689,800	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 2,353,939</u>	<u>\$ 55,954</u>	<u>\$ 2,409,893</u>	
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Changes in proportion and differences	\$ 14,696	\$ 637	\$ 15,333	
Differences between expected and actual experience	131,384	5,278	136,662	
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$ 146,080</u>	<u>\$ 5,915</u>	<u>\$ 151,995</u>	

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE K: Defined Benefit Pension Plans (Continued)

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year	PERS Traditional Plan	PERS Combined Benefit Plan	STRS	Total
2017	\$ (4,342,424)	\$ (5,147)	\$ 122,482	\$ (4,225,089)
2018	(4,710,794)	(5,147)	122,482	(4,593,459)
2019	(5,230,776)	(5,147)	122,482	(5,113,441)
2020	(4,592,391)	(2,246)	122,482	(4,472,155)
2021	0	19,561	45,359	64,920
2022-2025	0	59,766	0	59,766
Total	<u>\$ (18,876,385)</u>	<u>\$ 61,640</u>	<u>\$ 535,287</u>	<u>\$ (18,279,458)</u>

Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2015, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Wage Inflation	3.75 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	4.25 to 10.05 percent including wage inflation
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	3 percent, simple
Investment Rate of Return	8 percent
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Mortality Table projected 20 years using Projection Scale AA. For males, 105 percent of the combined healthy male mortality rates were used. For females, 100 percent of the combined healthy female mortality rates were used. The mortality rates used in evaluating disability allowances were based on the RP-2000 mortality table with no projections. For males 120 percent of the disabled female mortality rates were used set forward two years. For females, 100 percent of the disabled female mortality rates were used.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2010.

The long-term rate of return on defined benefit investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE K: Defined Benefit Pension Plans (Continued)

OPERS manages investments in four investment portfolios: the Defined Benefits portfolio, the Health Care portfolio, the 115 Health Care Trust portfolio and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The Defined Benefit portfolio includes the investment assets of the Traditional Pension Plan, the defined benefit component of the Combined Plan, the annuitized accounts of the Member-Directed Plan and the VEBA Trust. Within the Defined Benefit portfolio, contributions into the plans are all recorded at the same time, and benefit payments all occur on the first of the month. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio. The money weighted rate of return, net of investments expense, for the Defined Benefit portfolio is 0.4 percent for 2015.

The allocation of investment assets with the Defined Benefit portfolio is approved by the Board of Trustees as outlined in the annual investment plan. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined benefit pension plans. The table below displays the Board-approved asset allocation policy for 2015 and the long-term expected real rates of return:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Fixed Income	23.00 %	2.31 %
Domestic Equities	20.70	5.84
Real Estate	10.00	4.25
Private Equity	10.00	9.25
International Equities	18.30	7.40
Other investments	18.00	4.59
Total	100.00 %	5.28 %

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefits payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following table presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 8 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (7 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (9 percent) than the current rate:

OPERS Traditional Plan

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
	(7.00%)	(8.00%)	(9.00%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 124,461,844	\$ 77,087,186	\$ 39,029,344

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE K: Defined Benefit Pension Plans (Continued)

OPERS Combined Benefit Plan

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
	(7.00%)	(8.00%)	(9.00%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ (5,075)	\$ (225,862)	\$ (441,505)

Actuarial Assumptions - STRS

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2015, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.75 percent
Projected salary increases	12.25 percent at age 20 to 2.75 percent at age 70
Investment Rate of Return	7.75 percent, net of investment expenses
Cost-of-Living Adjustments (COLA)	2 percent simple applied as follows: for members retiring before August 1, 2013, 2 percent per year; for members retiring August 1, 2013, or later, 2 percent COLA paid on fifth anniversary of retirement date.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table (Projection 2022—Scale AA) for Males and Females. Males' ages are set-back two years through age 89 and no set-back for age 90 and above. Females younger than age 80 are set back four years, one year set back from age 80 through 89 and not set back from age 90 and above.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2015, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study, effective July 1, 2012.

The 10 year expected real rate of return on pension plan investments was determined by STRS' investment consultant by developing best estimates of expected future real rates of return for each major asset class. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic Equity	31.00%	8.00%
International Equity	26.00%	7.85%
Alternatives	14.00%	8.00%
Fixed Income	18.00%	3.75%
Real Estate	10.00%	6.75%
Liquidity Reserves	1.00%	3.00%
Total	100.00%	

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE K: Defined Benefit Pension Plans (Continued)

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.75 percent as of June 30, 2014. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs of future plan members and their beneficiaries, as well as projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2015. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.75 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2015.

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following table presents the County proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.75 percent, as well as what the County proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.75 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.75 percent) than the current rate:

STRS

	1% Decrease (6.75%)	Current Discount Rate (7.75%)	1% Increase (8.75%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 2,944,940	\$ 2,337,323	\$ 1,306,256

NOTE L: Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pension Benefits

Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) administers three separate pension plans: The Traditional Pension Plan—a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan; the Member-Directed Plan—a defined contribution plan; and the Combined Plan—a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that has elements of both a defined benefit and defined contribution plan.

In March 2016, OPERS received two favorable rulings from the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) allowing OPERS to consolidate all health care assets into the OPERS 115 Health Care Trust. Transition to the new health care trust structure was completed July 1, 2016. As of December 31, 2016, OPERS maintains a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment health care trust, which funds multiple health care plans including medical coverage, prescription drug coverage and deposits to a Health Reimbursement Arrangement to qualifying benefit recipients of both the Traditional Pension and the Combined plans. Members of the Member-Directed Plan do not qualify for ancillary benefits, including OPERS sponsored health care coverage. OPERS funds a Retiree Medical Account (RMA) for participants in the Member-Directed Plan. At retirement or refund, participants can be reimbursed for qualified medical expenses from their vested RMA balance. The health care coverage provided by OPERS meets the definition of an Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) as described in GASB Statement 45.

In order to qualify for health care coverage, age-and-service retirees under the Traditional Pension and Combined plans must have 20 or more years of qualifying Ohio service credit. Health care coverage for disability benefit recipients and qualified survivor benefit recipients is available. The health care coverage provided by OPERS meets the definition of an Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) as described in GASB Statement 45. Please see the Plan Statement in the OPERS 2015 CAFR for details.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE L: Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pension Benefits (Continued)

The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not mandate, OPERS to provide OPEB benefits to its eligible members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided in Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code.

A portion of each employer's contribution to OPERS is set aside for the funding of post-retirement health care based on authority granted by state statute. The 2016 employer contribution rate was 14.0% of covered payroll for employees not engaged in law enforcement. For law enforcement employees and public safety employees, the employer contribution rate was 18.1%. The Ohio Revised Code currently limits the employer contribution to a rate not to exceed 14.0% of covered payroll for employees and 18.1% of covered payroll for law enforcement and public safety employees. Active member contributions do not fund health care.

Each year, the OPERS Board determines the portion of the employer contribution rate that will be set aside to fund health care plans. The portion of employer contributions allocated to health care for members in the Traditional Pension Plan and Combined Plan was 2.0% during calendar year 2016. As recommended by OPERS' actuary, the portion of employer contributions allocated to health care beginning January 1, 2017 decreased to 1.0% for both plans. The OPERS Board is also authorized to establish rules for the retiree or their surviving beneficiaries to pay a portion of the health care provided. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected. The employer contribution as a percentage of covered payroll deposited into the RMA for participants in the Member-Directed Plan for 2016 was 4.0%.

The County's actual contributions for 2016, 2015, and 2014 which were used to fund OPEB were \$999,113; \$970,994; and \$960,818; respectively, for employees other than law enforcement and \$213,149; \$201,427; and \$192,815; respectively, for law enforcement employees. 100% has been contributed for the years 2016, 2015, and 2014.

The State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) offers a cost-sharing, multiple-employer health care plan. STRS Ohio provides access to health care coverage to eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined plans. Coverage under the current program includes hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums.

STRS requires all benefit recipients to pay a portion of the health care cost in the form of a monthly premium. By Ohio law, the cost of coverage paid from STRS funds shall be included in the employer contributions, currently 14% of covered payroll. The Board allocated 0% of employer contributions of covered payroll to post-employment health care for 2015 and 2016. The County's contribution for 2014 was \$12,667.

NOTE M: Other Employee Benefits

County employees have the option of participating in four state-wide deferred compensation plans created in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code Section 457. Under this program, employees elect to have a portion of their pay deferred until a future time. According to this plan, the deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency. The deferred pay and any income earned thereon is not subject to income tax until actually received by the employee. All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan, all property and rights purchased with those amounts, and all income attributable to those amounts, property or rights (until paid or made available to the employee or other beneficiary) must be held in a trust, custodial account, or annuity contract for the exclusive benefit of plan participants and their beneficiaries. Deferred amounts from the plan are not considered "made available" just because a trust, custodial account or annuity contract holds these amounts. The Plan Agreement states that the County and the plan administrators have no liability for losses under the plan with the exception of fraud or wrongful taking.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE N: Contingencies and Commitments

Civil Claims:

The County is a defendant in a number of claims and lawsuits which may be classified as routine litigation in which minimal nonmaterial damages are being sought. In addition, the County is a defendant in numerous other claims and lawsuits in which the County believes either they will prevail in the litigation or the amounts claimed are overstated and not fair estimates of the ultimate settlements, if any. Amounts paid by the County in 2016 for litigation settled were not material. There are no liabilities associated with any contingencies carried in the accompanying financial statements based upon the information disclosed in the above paragraph.

Commitments:

As of December 31, 2016, the County had contractual commitments as follows:

Project	Fund	Total Contracts	Completed to Date	Commitment Remaining
Water Construction	Water	\$ 4,009,023	\$ 2,416,354	\$ 1,592,669
Sewer Construction	Sewer	8,431,015	3,775,998	4,655,017
County Construction	County Capital	3,915,330	963,644	2,951,686
Human Services Contracts	Social Services	1,694,108	886,839	807,269

The General Fund has \$1,288,156 in outstanding commitments as of December 31, 2016. This amount represents many low dollar commitments for purchases of goods or services.

NOTE O: Amendments to Original Appropriations Budget

Amendments to the County's original appropriation at the personal service object level and the capital outlay object level must be approved by the Board of County Commissioners. All other amendments can be approved by the Office of Management and Budget. In 2016, the original appropriation measure was increased and decreased by the Commissioners with the net effect as follows: General Fund \$2,566,212; Special Revenue Funds, \$2,056,687; Capital Project Funds, \$(2,097,578); and Debt Service Funds, \$9,471.

NOTE P: Interfund Transactions

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them; to move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due, and used to move unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

A summary of transfers is as follows:

Transfer To	Transfer From				
	General	MHRB	MV & G	Other Governmental	Total
General	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Social Services	736,447	0	0	0	736,447
MV & G	0	0	0	97	97
County Capital	0	0	0	0	0
Other Governmental	515,143	27,621	79,454	2,521	624,739
TOTALS	<u>\$1,251,590</u>	<u>\$ 27,621</u>	<u>\$ 79,454</u>	<u>\$ 2,618</u>	<u>\$1,361,283</u>

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE P: Interfund Transactions (Continued)

The County's MV & G Fund transferred \$79,454 to the Debt Service Funds for the payment of debt. The MHRB Fund transferred \$27,621 to the Debt Service Funds for the payment of debt. The Other Governmental Funds (County Debt Service Fund) transferred \$2,618 to close certain debt funds.

Interfund Receivables/Payables

Individual fund interfund assets/liabilities balances as of December 31, 2016, related to the primary government were as follows:

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	ASSET	LIABILITY
	Interfund Receivable	Interfund Payable
General	\$ 1,890,924	\$ 0
Social Services	0	500,000
MV&G	0	389,286
Special Assessment Debt Service	0	701,617
Other Governmental Funds	15,000	685,997
Fleet Maintenance - Internal Service	0	330,641
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES		
Water	24,952	0
Sewer	676,665	0
TOTAL	<u><u>\$ 2,607,541</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,607,541</u></u>

During 2016, the County General Fund made advances to nonmajor governmental funds in anticipation of intergovernmental grant revenue and charges for services revenue. In 2016, the Water and Sewer Funds made advances to the Special Assessment Debt Service Fund for principal and interest payments. \$1,234,927 is not scheduled to be collected in the subsequent year.

NOTE Q: Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft or damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services Inc. administers all County real and personal property, comprehensive general liability including law enforcement liability and public officials' liability, blanket crime coverage, fleet insurance, and a comprehensive boiler and machinery coverage.

Other than blanket crime, coroner's professional liability and boiler and machinery, all coverage falls under the County's protected self-insurance program. Underwriters at Lloyd's provides an \$11,000,000 per occurrence limit Liability Package for general liability, automobile liability, law enforcement liability, public entity management liability and a \$11,000,000 limit for Employment Practices Liability. Travelers Indemnity Company provides a \$250,000,000 per occurrence limit for real and personal property coverage. Coverage in the protected self-insurance program is subject to the following per occurrence retentions/deductibles: Property - \$50,000 deductible; Automobile - \$25,000 retention; All Other Liability \$100,000 retention; Combined Maximum (Liability) - \$100,000 retention; Maximum per Year (Liability) - \$350,000 retention.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE Q: Risk Management (Continued)

XL Insurance America, Inc. provides the County's boiler & machinery coverage with limits up to \$50,000,000 subject to a \$5,000 deductible. National Union Fire Insurance Company provides the County's Cyber Liability Insurance with a \$2,000,000 maximum limit subject to a \$25,000 deductible. Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America provides the County's crime insurance with limits up to \$500,000 for dishonest acts of employees subject to a \$5,000 deductible and limits up to \$75,000 for theft, disappearance or destruction of money and securities. Evanston Insurance Company provides coroner's professional liability with a limit of \$1,000,000 subject to a \$10,000 deductible. Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past 5 years.

The County is included in the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation (BWC) Retrospective Rating Program which provides for a 40% reduction in premium for assuming some of the claims payment risks. To lessen the potential financial risks, the County established through the BWC both an individual claims occurrence "cap" of \$200,000 and a maximum premium claims "cap" of 150% of annual payment. The County pays to BWC this reduced premium and the claims costs as billed. The Department pays into the County's Workers' Compensation fund an allocated portion of the County's premium and claims based on the Department's salaries and claims history.

The County has elected to provide employees major medical, dental, vision and hospitalization through a self-insured program. The County maintains a self-insurance internal service fund to account for and finance its uninsured risks of loss in this program. A third party administrator, Humana and Dental Care Plus Insurance Companies, reviews all claims which are then paid by the County. The County purchases stop-loss coverage of \$200,000 per employee and an aggregate limit of \$125% of expected claims and a \$2 million lifetime (per member) maximum. The County pays into the self-insurance internal service fund 80% to 90% of an employee's health insurance plan. The premium is paid by the fund that pays the salary for the employee and is based on historic cost information. The claims liability of \$1,015,324 reported in the Health Insurance fund at December 31, 2016, is estimated by the third party administrator and is based on the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 30 which requires that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The estimate was not affected by incremental claim adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses.

Changes in the fund's claims liability amount in 2016 were:

	Claims Balance Beginning of Year	Claims and Changes in Claims Estimate	Claims Payments	Claims Balance at End of Year
2015	875,803	10,189,871	(10,360,943)	704,731
2016	704,731	13,116,871	(12,806,278)	1,015,324

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE R: Tax Abatements

The County provides tax abatements under two programs: the Enterprise Zone Program, and the Community Reinvestment Area Program. The Enterprise Zone Program provides designated areas in which businesses can receive tax exemptions on eligible new investment of real property in conjunction with the creation of new jobs. Enterprise Zone agreements are entered into by the County and the local government the business is providing new investment. The Community Reinvestment Area (CRA) Program provides tax exemptions on real property for residents and businesses who renovate an existing or construct new buildings in designated areas. CRA's are entered into by the local government which the Community Reinvestment Area is located. Exemptions on both programs can range from a 50% to 100% exemption on assessed value for a certain time frame that is agreed upon in the agreement.

Tax Abatement Program by Local Government Approval	Amount of Taxes Abated during the Fiscal Year
Enterprise Zone Program	
Batavia Township	\$ 116,925
Miami Township	7,325
Village of Batavia	2,410
City of Milford	4,974
Total Enterprise Zone Program	\$ 131,634
Community Reinvestment Area Program	
Union Township	\$ 15,052
Village of New Richmond	42,832
City of Milford	152
Total Community Reinvestment Area Program	\$ 58,036

NOTE S: Clermont County CIC, Inc.

Nature of Operations

Clermont County CIC, Inc. (CIC) is a non-profit organization incorporated in Ohio in 2003. It is considered a component unit of the Clermont County government, State of Ohio (County). The CIC was established as a "community improvement corporation", as set forth in the Ohio Revised Code. Its purpose is to facilitate economic development in Clermont County. The CIC works with the County to assist with the implementation of the adopted economic development plan including a current focus on facilitating industrial and office park developments. The CIC is able to facilitate the issuance of Industrial Development Bonds ("IDB").

The CIC, like other Ohio community improvement corporations, has business activities set forth in state law:

- To borrow money by issuing debt that would be secured by mortgage or other lien on the developed property.
- To make loans to persons or businesses and to regulate the terms and conditions of such loans.
- To purchase real property and personal property and to re-sell such property.
- To acquire business assets including goodwill and intangibles and to assume liabilities related to the acquisition of such business assets.
- To acquire real estate for the purpose of constructing industrial plants or business establishments or to dispose of such property for such purpose. In addition, the CIC may acquire industrial plants and business establishments and may sell, operate, maintain or lease such property.
- To acquire, sell, or pledge stock shares, bonds, notes or other securities of persons or businesses.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE S: Clermont County CIC, Inc. (Continued)

Income Taxes: The CIC is exempt from income taxes under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3). Accordingly, there is no provision for income taxes in these financial statements.

Cash Equivalents: The County Treasurer is the custodian for the CIC's cash and cash equivalents. The County's cash pool holds the Council's cash and cash equivalents, which are reported at the County Treasurer's carrying amount.

Capital Assets: Capital Assets are stated at historical cost acquisition or at estimated fair market value at date of gift, if donated. The only assets capitalized by the Corporation are land held for resale.

Land Held for Resale

Land Held for Resale for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 is as follows:

Class	Beginning Balance 1/1/2016	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance 12/31/2016
Land Held for Resale				
IRG Batavia Agreement	\$ 250,096	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 250,096
South Afton Commerce Park	0	4,952,415	0	4,952,415
Total Land Held for Resale	\$ 250,096	\$ 4,952,415	\$ 0	\$ 5,202,511

In March 2010, the CIC received 36.6 acres of land in Batavia Township from IRG Batavia I, LLC. IRG is obligated to re-purchase the land from the CIC between 2012 and 2017. The CIC has 13.62 acres in Land held for resale.

In January 2016, the CIC purchased two parcels of land. The first parcel is 105.27 acres and is located in Williamsburg Township for the amount of \$1,654,525 and the second parcel is 136.94 acres located in Williamsburg Township for the amount of \$3,287,890. This is for the development for the South Afton Commerce Park.

NOTE T: Clermont County Transportation Improvement District

Reporting Entity

The Clermont County Transportation Improvement District (TID) is a body politic and corporate, created for the purpose of financing, constructing, maintaining, repairing, and operating selected transportation projects. The TID was specifically created pursuant to Chapter 5540 of the Ohio Revised Code, as amended. The TID was created by action of the Board of Clermont County Commissioners on June 21, 2006.

The TID is governed by a Board of Trustees that acts as the authoritative and legislative body of the entity. The Board is comprised of seven members of whom five are voting two are non-voting. Each Board member serves a term of two years and there are no term limits for reappointment. The five voting members are appointed by the Board of Clermont County Commissioners. The Speaker of the Ohio House of Representatives and the President of the Ohio Senate each appoint one non-voting member. None of the Board members receive compensation for serving on the Board.

TID officers consist of a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary-Treasurer who are elected annually from among the voting members of the Board. The Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary-Treasurer serve at the pleasure of the Board and are subject to removal by an affirmative vote of the majority of the Board at any time. The Chairman's responsibilities are to preside at all meetings of the Board and be the chief officer of the TID. The Secretary-Treasurer serves as the fiscal officer of the TID.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE T: Clermont County Transportation Improvement District (Continued)

The TID has no component units or other organizations to be included in the financial statements. The TID is however a discretely presented component unit of Clermont County.

The TID's management believes the financial statements present all activities for which the TID is financially accountable.

Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of the TID have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

The TID's basic financial statements consist of a Statement of Net Position, a Statement of Activities, and fund financial statements.

Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments

The TID has an Investment Policy that authorizes the Secretary-Treasurer to make investments of available monies from the funds of the District in securities as authorized by State law. These include:

1. Bonds, notes, or other obligations of or guaranteed by the United States, or those for which the faith of the United States is pledged for payment of principal and interest thereon but does not include stripped principal or interest obligations of such obligations;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities directly issued by a Federal government agency or instrumentality;
3. Interim deposits in Board-approved depositories;
4. Bonds and other obligations of the State;
5. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in 1 and 2 above or repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided such investments are made only through banks and savings and loan institutions authorized by R.C. 135.03;
6. The Ohio Subdivision Fund (STAR Ohio).

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements, and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage, and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase, unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions.

Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the TID's deposits may not be returned. Protection of TID cash and deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation as well as qualified securities pledged by the institution holding the assets. Ohio law requires that deposits be placed in eligible banks or savings and loan associations located in Ohio. Any public depository in which the TID places deposits must pledge as collateral eligible securities of aggregate market value equal to the excess of deposits not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). The securities pledged as collateral are pledged to a pool for each individual financial institution in amounts equal to at least 105 percent of the carrying value of all public deposits held by each institution. Obligations that may be pledged as collateral are limited to obligations of the United States and its agencies and obligations of any state, county, municipal, corporation or other legally constituted authority of any state, or any instrumentality of such county, municipal corporation or other authority. Collateral is held by trustees including the Federal Reserve Bank and designated third party trustees of the financial institutions.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE T: Clermont County Transportation Improvement District (Continued)

At year-end, the carrying amount of the TID's deposits was \$9,893,751 and the bank balance was \$10,931,397. Federal depository insurance covered \$658,247 of the bank balance. The remaining \$10,273,150 was collateralized in the manner described above.

Credit Risk: STAR Ohio carries a rating of AAA by Standard and Poor's. The TID has no investment policy dealing with investment credit risk beyond the requirements in state statutes. Ohio law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service.

Interest Rate Risk – State statute requires that an investment mature within five years from the date of purchase, unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the TID, and that an investment must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held until maturity. The TID has no investment policy beyond the requirements of the Ohio Revised Code relating to interest rate risk.

Intergovernmental Agreements

The TID has entered into intergovernmental agreements with the Clermont County Commissioners, Clermont County Engineers Office, Miami Township, and Union Township to provide funding to the TID to facilitate the development and implementation of the TID's projects.

The initial intergovernmental agreements with the Clermont County Commissioners and Clermont County Engineers Office each provided for \$10,000,000 of funding commitments from available revenue sources in the amount of \$1,000,000 per year for a period of 10 years beginning in 2007. The initial intergovernmental agreements with Miami Township and Union Township each provided for \$1,000,000 of funding commitments from available revenue sources in the amount of \$100,000 per year for a period of 10 years beginning in 2007. Amendments to those agreements have increased the pledged revenue commitments over an extended period ending 2036.

The remaining amended intergovernmental agreement balances covering pledged revenues are as follows:

	Remaining Agreement
Clermont County Commissioners	\$ 27,500,000
Clermont County Engineer's Office	20,000,000
Miami Township	6,800,000
Union Township	2,000,000
Total	<u>\$ 56,300,000</u>

Contractual Commitments

As of December 31, 2016, the TID had contractual commitments as follow:

Contract Amounts	Paid to Date	Commitment Remaining
\$ 13,153,532	\$4,730,732	\$ 8,422,800

Transfers

During the year, the TID transferred \$1,710,244 from the General Fund to the debt service fund for debt service and \$7,145,986 from the General Fund to various project funds to fund expenditures. In addition, a project fund transferred \$44,010 to the General Fund to return funds provided for funding of expenditures in prior years in advance of receiving project specific funding from outside sources.

Risk Management

The TID has obtained commercial insurance for general liability, public officials' liability, and crime. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage since inception of the TID in July 2006. There have been no significant changes in coverage since July 2006.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE T: Clermont County Transportation Improvement District (Continued)

Long-Term Debt

Changes in the long-term debt of the District during 2016 were as follows:

	Maturity	Interest Rate	Balance 1/1/2016	Additions	Deletions	Balance 12/31/2016	Amount Due Within One Year
Series 2007 Roadway Improvement Bonds - \$5,000,000	2016	3.875-4.250%	\$ 650,000	\$ 0	\$ (650,000)	\$ 0	\$ 0
Premium on Bonds			2,516	0	(2,516)	0	0
Series 2010 Roadway Improvement Bonds - \$5,925,000	2025	1.20-5.35%	4,145,000	0	(370,000)	3,775,000	380,000
Series 2012 Roadway Improvement Bonds - \$5,000,000	2028	2.00-3.00%	4,190,000	0	(280,000)	3,910,000	285,000
Premium on Bonds			85,557	0	(10,793)	74,764	10,249
Series 2013 Roadway Improvement Bonds - \$8,035,000	2028	2.50-5.00%	6,670,000	0	(435,000)	6,235,000	450,000
Premium on Bonds			442,270	0	(54,110)	388,160	51,232
Series 2016 Roadway Improvement Bonds - \$7,815,000	2036	3.00-4.00	0	7,815,000	0	7,815,000	270,000
Premium on Bonds			0	842,746	(44,245)	798,501	66,368
Total Long-term Debt			<u>\$ 16,185,343</u>	<u>\$ 8,657,746</u>	<u>\$ (1,846,664)</u>	<u>\$ 22,996,425</u>	<u>\$ 1,512,849</u>

During 2007, the TID issued \$5,000,000 of Clermont County Transportation Improvement TID Roadway Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2007, dated December 5, 2007, to finance the first phase of the TID's Regional Transportation Improvement Program. Final debt service on the Series 2007 was made during 2016.

During 2010, the TID issued \$5,925,000 of Clermont County Transportation Improvement District Roadway Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2010, dated June 3, 2010, to finance the second phase of the TID's Regional Transportation Improvement Program. The balance of the Series 2010 bonds will mature on December 1 in various amounts ranging from \$380,000 in 2017 to \$470,000 in 2025. Interest, at rates varying from 2.90 percent to 5.35 percent per annum, is payable semi-annually on June 1 and December 1. The Series 2010 Bonds are Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds subject to a Federal subsidy that reimburses the District 45 percent of interest payable on the Bonds.

During 2012, the TID issued \$5,000,000 of Clermont County Transportation Improvement District Roadway Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series, 2012, dated August 7, 2012, to finance the third phase of the TID's Regional Transportation Improvement Program. The balance of the 2012 bonds will mature on December 1 in various amounts ranging from \$285,000 in 2017 to \$380,000 in 2028. Interest, at rates varying from 2.00 percent to 3.00 percent per annum, is payable semi-annually on June 1 and December 1.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

NOTE T: Clermont County Transportation Improvement District (Continued)

During 2013, TID issued \$8,035,000 of Clermont County Transportation Improvement District Roadway Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2013, dated May 3, 2013, to finance the fourth phase of the District's Regional Transportation Program. The balance of the Series 2013 bonds will mature on December 1 in various amounts ranging from \$450,000 in 2017 to \$615,000 in 2028. Interest, at rates varying from 2.50 percent to 5.00 percent per annum, is payable semi-annually on June 1 and December 1.

During 2016, the TID issued \$7,815,000 of Clermont County Transportation Improvement District Special Obligation Revenue Bonds, Series 2016, Dated April 1, 2016, to finance the fifth phase of the District's Regional Transportation Improvement Program. The balance of the Series 2016 bonds will mature on December 1 in various amounts ranging from \$270,000 in 2017 to \$550,000 in 2036. Interest, at rates varying from 3.00 percent to 4.00 percent per annum, is payable semi-annually on June 1 and December 1.

The TID has pledged receipts which consist of 1) Project Funding, 2) Future Project Funding, 3) Net Residential Improvement District (RID) revenues and 4) Any other revenues, such as gifts or grants, to the extent they are not prohibited by their terms, to repay the principal and interest on the bonds. The bonds are payable from pledged revenues through 2036. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require approximately 70% of annual pledged revenues through 2025 and 24 percent from 2026 through 2028 and 22 percent from 2029 through 2036.

The annual requirements to retire the bonds, including the 45% federal subsidy applicable to interest on the Series 2010 bonds, are as follows:

Year	Principal	Interest	Federal Subsidy	Total
2017	\$ 1,385,000	\$ 792,048	\$ (84,847)	\$ 2,092,201
2018	1,415,000	751,418	(77,836)	2,088,582
2019	1,445,000	710,693	(70,039)	2,085,654
2020	1,485,000	668,673	(61,863)	2,091,810
2021	1,510,000	621,835	(53,206)	2,078,629
2022-2026	7,880,000	2,180,044	(109,662)	9,950,382
2027-2031	4,065,000	875,900	0	4,940,900
2032-2036	2,550,000	314,000	0	2,864,000
TOTAL	<u>\$ 21,735,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,914,611</u>	<u>\$ (457,453)</u>	<u>\$ 28,192,158</u>

Subsequent Events

During April 2017, the TID issued \$7,925,000 of Clermont County Transportation Improvement District Roadway Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2017, for the purpose of financing a portion of the TID's Regional Transportation Improvement Program. The bonds are secured by a pledge of the pledged receipts and money in certain funds and accounts. The bonds mature in varying amounts on December 1 through 2036 and carry interest rates varying from 2.00 percent to 4.00 percent per annum.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Note U: Clermont County Port Authority

Nature of Operations

The Clermont County Port Authority (Port Authority) is a body corporate and politic created for the purposes of enhancing, foster, aiding, providing or promoting transportation, economic development, housing, recreation, education, government operations, culture and research. The Port Authority was created by the Clermont County Board of Commissioners on July 16, 2012 under Ohio Revised Code Sections 4582.21 to 4582.99. The Port Authority is governed by a five member board of directors each of whom shall serve a term of four years and are appointed by the Board of County Commissioners. The Board of County Commissioners may remove any member of the board of directors for misfeasance, nonfeasance, or malfeasance in office. The Port Authority has no component units or other organizations to be included in the financial statements. The Port Authority is however a discretely presented component unit of Clermont County.

Cash and Cash Equivalents: The County Treasurer is the custodian for the Port Authority's cash and cash equivalents. The County's cash pool holds the Board's cash and cash equivalents, which are reported at the County Treasurer's carrying amount.

Capital Assets: Capital Assets are stated at historical cost at estimated fair market value at date of gift, if donated. The only asset that is capitalized by the Port Authority is a building and is being depreciated over the life of the building of 30 years.

Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2016, was as follows:

	Balance <u>1/1/2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	Balance <u>12/31/2016</u>
Capital Assets being depreciated:				
Building and Improvements	\$ 542,100	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 542,100
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Building and Improvements	(45,175)	(18,070)	0	(63,245)
Total Capital Assets, being depreciated, net	<u>\$ 496,925</u>	<u>\$ (18,070)</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 478,855</u>

In March 2013, the Port Authority entered into a ground lease with Huhtamaki, Inc. The ground lease leases the land to the Port Authority for \$1 per year and conveys the building to the Port Authority through a Bill of Sale for \$10. The value of the building at the time of the lease and sale was \$542,100. The Port Authority and Huhtamaki, Inc. entered into a second lease agreement at this same time called the project lease. With this lease, the building is leased to Huhtamaki, Inc. for \$1,000 annually. During the term of the lease, Huhtamaki, Inc. will be making leasehold improvements to the building. At the end of the project lease, Huhtamaki, Inc. will take title to the building and this will terminate the ground lease at that time.

In November 2014, the Port Authority entered into a ground lease with River Trail Flats, LLC. The ground lease leases the land to the Port Authority for \$1 per year and conveys the building to the Port Authority through a Bill of Sale. The value of the building at the time of the lease and sale was \$64,900. The building was removed in 2014 which left the value of the building at \$0 as of December 31, 2014. The Port Authority and River Trail Flats, LLC entered into a second lease agreement at the same time called the project lease. With the lease, the building is leased to River Trail Flats, LLC for \$1,000 annually. During the term of the lease, River Trail Flats LLC will develop, construct and operate a mixed use of commercial and residential development. At the end of the project lease, River Trail Flats, LLC will take title to the building and this will terminate the ground lease at that time. In June 2016, the project was completed and the ground lease and the project lease were terminated and a bill of sale was issued for \$10 to transfer the building to River Trail Flats, LLC.

Clermont County, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Note U: Clermont County Port Authority (Continued)

Conduit Debt

In December 2013, the Port Authority entered into a cooperative agreement with Union Township, Ohio; Jungle Jim's Economic Development District of Union Township, Ohio; Union Township Clermont County CIC, Inc.; Noble Family Eastgate, LLC; and The Huntington National Bank. This agreement is to help with the financing of the expansion project of the Jungle Jim's, specialty grocery store in Union Township. The Port Authority secured \$22,705,000 in Economic Development Special Obligation Bonds for the project. The bonds are being paid back through special assessments paid by Noble Family Eastgate, LLC to Union Township and are being held by Huntington Bank, trustee. Union Township has also pledged the Joint Economic Development District's income tax receipts for the payment of the debt and any other non-tax revenue of the township if needed. At December 31, 2016, there was \$20,195,000 in outstanding bonds.

On October 1, 2015, the Port Authority entered into a ground lease with the Board of Education of the West Clermont Local School District. The ground lease leases the land to the Port Authority for \$1 per year. The ground lease commenced on October 1, 2015 and terminates on December 31, 2058. On this same date, the Port Authority entered into a project lease with the Board of Education of West Clermont Local School

District to lease the project site for the construction of school facilities on the real property purchased by the Board of Education of the West Clermont Local School District and leased by the Port Authority. As part of these agreements, the Port Authority entered into a trust agreement with US Bank National Association for the financing of the building of the new high school of the West Clermont Local School District. The Port Authority secured \$99,255,000 in Lease Revenue Bonds for the project. The bonds are being paid back through lease payments made by the West Clermont Local School District to the Port Authority and being held by US Bank, trustee. At December 31, 2016, there was \$99,255,000 in outstanding bonds.

(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Clermont County, Ohio*Required Supplementary Information:*

Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

Ohio Public Employees Retirement System - Traditional Pension Plan

Last Three Fiscal Years

	2016	2015	2014
County's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability - Traditional Pension Plan	0.4650420%	0.466576%	0.466576%
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - Traditional Pension Plan	\$ 77,087,186	\$ 55,840,968	\$ 54,579,707
County's Covered-Employee Payroll ¹	\$ 57,986,375	\$ 56,596,371	\$ 55,925,375
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	132.94%	98.67%	97.59%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability - Traditional Pension Plan	81.08%	86.45%	86.45%

Note: Information prior to 2014 is not available

¹County's Covered-Employee Payroll is split with the Combined Benefit Plan and is based on the contributions between the two plans.

Clermont County, Ohio*Required Supplementary Information:*

Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

Ohio Public Employees Retirement System - Combined Benefit Plan

Last Three Fiscal Years

	2016	2015	2014
County's Proportion of the Net Pension Asset - Combined Benefit Plan	0.523280%	0.509332%	0.509332%
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension (Asset) Liability - Combined Benefit Plan	\$ (225,862)	\$ (194,595)	\$ (53,033)
County's Covered-Employee Payroll ¹	\$ 1,902,008	\$ 1,770,137	\$ 1,749,150
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	-11.87%	-10.99%	-3.03%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Asset - Combined Benefit Plan	116.90%	114.83%	114.83%

Note: Information prior to 2014 is not available

¹County's Covered-Employee Payroll is split with the Combined Benefit Plan and is based on the contributions between the two plans.

Clermont County, Ohio*Required Supplementary Information*

Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

Ohio State Teachers Retirement System

Last Two Fiscal Year

	2016	2015
County's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.008457%	0.009040%
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 2,337,323	\$ 1,877,685
County's Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 925,561	\$ 908,968
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	252.53%	206.57%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	72.09%	74.70%

Note: Information prior to 2015 is not available

Clermont County, Ohio*Required Supplementary Information:*

Schedule of County Contributions

Ohio Public Employees Retirement System - Traditional Pension Plan

Last Three Years

	2016	2015	2014
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 8,326,640	\$ 8,132,787	\$ 7,986,884
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>8,326,640</u>	<u>8,132,787</u>	<u>7,986,884</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
County Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 57,986,375	\$ 56,596,371	\$ 55,925,375
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered- Employee Payroll	14.36%	14.37%	14.28%

Note: Information prior to 2014 is not available

Clermont County, Ohio*Required Supplementary Information:*

Schedule of County Contributions

Ohio Public Employees Retirement System - Combined Benefit Plan

Last Three Years

	2016	2015	2014
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 273,122	\$ 254,365	\$ 249,568
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>273,122</u>	<u>254,365</u>	<u>249,568</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
County Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 1,902,008	\$ 1,770,137	\$ 1,749,150
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered- Employee Payroll	14.36%	14.37%	14.27%

Note: Information prior to 2014 is not available

Clermont County, Ohio*Required Supplementary Information*

Schedule of County Contributions

Ohio State Teachers Retirement System

Last Three Years

	2016	2015	2014
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 128,261	\$ 126,537	\$ 126,669
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>128,261</u>	<u>126,537</u>	<u>126,669</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
County Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 925,561	\$ 908,968	\$ 906,965
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered- Employee Payroll	13.86%	13.92%	13.97%

Note: Information prior to 2014 is not available

(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO
COMBINING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AND
SCHEDULES

**Clermont County
Combining Statements - Nonmajor Governmental Funds**

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

Real Estate Assessment Fund - This fund is used to account for the monies collected from tax settlements to finance the appraisal of real property, dog tag licenses, and County Lodging tax collected to finance the Convention and Visitor's Bureau of the County.

Community Transportation Fund - This fund is used to account for the grants and fees collected to provide door to door public transit service for County residents.

Judicial Programs Fund - This fund is used to account for fees and grants to finance advocate, mediation and victim assistance.

Law Library Fund – This fund is used to account for court fees restricted to the maintenance of the County's law library.

Computer Legal Research Fund - This fund is used to account for court fees restricted to computer legal research of the court system.

Public Safety Fund - This fund is used to account for the fees and grants related to law enforcement, probation and community oriented policing.

Community Development Fund - This fund is used to account for federal development block grant monies and other developmental grants to fund local improvements to areas in the County with low to moderate income population.

Tax Increment Financing Fund – This fund is used to account for revenue received to improve infrastructure

Storm Water Fund – This fund is used to account for revenue received to address flooding problems and water quality problems from storm water runoff.

Nonmajor Debt Service Fund

The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of general obligation bond principal and interest and certain other long-term obligations which the County is obligated for the payment.

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds

Capital projects funds are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds.

Community Development Projects Fund - This fund is used to account for the financial sources to be used for the acquisition and construction of infrastructure improvements and community development projects.

CTC Capital Projects – This fund is used to account for the financial sources to be used for the acquisition and construction of assets for the Community Transportation Connection.

Health & Human Services Capital Projects – This fund is used to account for the financial sources to be used for the acquisition and construction of assets for the Developmental Disabilities Board and the Mental Health and Recovery Board.

Clermont County, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2016

	Nonmajor			
	Real Estate Assessment	Community Transportation	Judicial Programs	Law Library
ASSETS				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 5,156,329	\$ 1,088,618	\$ 3,967,369	\$ 14,344
Special Assessments Receivable	0	0	0	0
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes Receivable	0	0	0	0
Accrued Interest Receivable	0	0	0	0
Interfund Receivable	0	0	15,000	0
Intergovernmental Receivable	0	0	48,342	0
Loans Receivable	0	0	0	0
<i>Total assets</i>	<u>\$ 5,156,329</u>	<u>\$ 1,088,618</u>	<u>\$ 4,030,711</u>	<u>\$ 14,344</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	\$ 2,233	\$ 107,625	\$ 20,208	\$ 9,525
Accrued Wages and Benefits	59,995	29,513	24,335	5,654
Interfund Payable	0	500,000	50,900	0
<i>Total liabilities</i>	<u>62,228</u>	<u>637,138</u>	<u>95,443</u>	<u>15,179</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable Revenue-Grants	0	0	35,215	0
Unavailable Revenue-Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0
Unavailable Revenue-Investment Earnings	0	0	0	0
Unavailable Revenue-Special Assessments	0	0	0	0
Unavailable Revenue-Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	0	0	0	0
<i>Total deferred inflow of resources</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>35,215</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources</i>	<u>62,228</u>	<u>637,138</u>	<u>130,658</u>	<u>15,179</u>
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)				
Restricted				
Community Development	0	0	0	0
Grants	0	0	0	0
Judicial	0	0	3,900,053	0
Legislative & Executive	75,788	0	0	0
Public Safety	0	0	0	0
Public Works	0	0	0	0
Real Estate Assessment	5,018,313	0	0	0
Transportation	0	451,480	0	0
Assigned				
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Community Development	0	0	0	0
Debt Service	0	0	0	0
Unassigned	0	0	0	(835)
<i>Total fund balances (deficits)</i>	<u>5,094,101</u>	<u>451,480</u>	<u>3,900,053</u>	<u>(835)</u>
<i>Total liabilities and fund balances (deficits)</i>	<u>\$ 5,156,329</u>	<u>\$ 1,088,618</u>	<u>\$ 4,030,711</u>	<u>\$ 14,344</u>

Special Revenue Funds					Nonmajor Debt Service Fund
Computer Legal Research	Public Safety	Community Development	Tax Increment Financing	Storm Water	County Debt Service
\$ 1,334,526	\$ 4,666,091	\$ 491,419	\$ 382,867	\$ 134,561	\$ 230,119
0	0	0	0	0	610,661
0	0	0	2,492,637	0	0
0	689	57	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	841,696	18,444	195,903	0	0
0	0	305,271	0	0	0
<u>\$ 1,334,526</u>	<u>\$ 5,508,476</u>	<u>\$ 815,191</u>	<u>\$ 3,071,407</u>	<u>\$ 134,561</u>	<u>\$ 840,780</u>
\$ 199,838	\$ 61,461	\$ 18,067	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
3,195	104,041	2,009	0	1,440	0
0	31,000	25,000	0	36,000	0
<u>203,033</u>	<u>196,502</u>	<u>45,076</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>37,440</u>	<u>0</u>
0	347,572	18,444	0	0	0
0	0	0	195,903	0	0
0	470	39	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	610,531
0	0	0	2,488,793	0	0
<u>0</u>	<u>348,042</u>	<u>18,483</u>	<u>2,684,696</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>610,531</u>
203,033	544,544	63,559	2,684,696	37,440	610,531
0	0	26,548	386,711	0	0
0	1,083,973	725,084	0	0	0
1,131,493	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	3,879,959	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	97,121	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	230,249
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>1,131,493</u>	<u>4,963,932</u>	<u>751,632</u>	<u>386,711</u>	<u>97,121</u>	<u>230,249</u>
<u>\$ 1,334,526</u>	<u>\$ 5,508,476</u>	<u>\$ 815,191</u>	<u>\$ 3,071,407</u>	<u>\$ 134,561</u>	<u>\$ 840,780</u>

Continued

Clermont County, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2016
(Continued)

	Nonmajor Capital Project Funds			
	Community Development Projects	CTC Capital Projects	Health & Human Services Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Funds
ASSETS				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 2,395,235	\$ 52,455	\$ 17,678	\$ 19,931,611
Special Assessments Receivable	0	0	0	610,661
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes Receivable	0	0	0	2,492,637
Accrued Interest Receivable	0	0	0	746
Interfund Receivable	0	0	0	15,000
Intergovernmental Receivable	0	0	0	1,104,385
Loans Receivable	0	0	0	305,271
<i>Total assets</i>	<u>\$ 2,395,235</u>	<u>\$ 52,455</u>	<u>\$ 17,678</u>	<u>\$ 24,460,311</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,999,165	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,418,122
Accrued Wages and Benefits	0	0	0	230,182
Interfund Payable	43,097	0	0	685,997
<i>Total liabilities</i>	<u>2,042,262</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,334,301</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable Revenue-Grants	0	0	0	401,231
Unavailable Revenue-Intergovernmental	0	0	0	195,903
Unavailable Revenue-Investment Earnings	0	0	0	509
Unavailable Revenue-Special Assessments	0	0	0	610,531
Unavailable Revenue-Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	0	0	0	2,488,793
<i>Total deferred inflow of resources</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,696,967</u>
<i>Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources</i>	<u>2,042,262</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,031,268</u>
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)				
Restricted				
Community Development	0	0	0	413,259
Grants	0	52,455	0	1,861,512
Judicial	0	0	0	5,031,546
Legislative & Executive	0	0	0	75,788
Public Safety	0	0	0	3,879,959
Public Works	0	0	0	97,121
Real Estate Assessment	0	0	0	5,018,313
Transportation	0	0	0	451,480
Assigned				
Capital Outlay	0	0	17,678	17,678
Community Development	352,973	0	0	352,973
Debt Service	0	0	0	230,249
Unassigned	0	0	0	(835)
<i>Total fund balances (deficits)</i>	<u>352,973</u>	<u>52,455</u>	<u>17,678</u>	<u>17,429,043</u>
<i>Total liabilities and fund balances (deficits)</i>	<u>\$ 2,395,235</u>	<u>\$ 52,455</u>	<u>\$ 17,678</u>	<u>\$ 24,460,311</u>

(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

Clermont County, Ohio

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Nonmajor

	Real Estate Assessment	Community Transportation	Judicial Programs	Law Library
REVENUES				
Property and Other Taxes	\$ 683,229	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Special Assessments	0	0	0	0
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	0	0	0	0
Charges for Services	2,706,564	2,682,338	615,076	293
Licenses and Permits	286,974	0	0	0
Fines and Forfeitures	25,565	0	21,424	292,965
Intergovernmental	0	113,840	541,191	0
Investment Earnings	567	0	0	0
Net (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments	0	0	0	0
Other Revenue	136	9,288	3,435	37,070
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>3,703,035</u>	<u>2,805,466</u>	<u>1,181,126</u>	<u>330,328</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Current:</i>				
General Government				
Legislative & Executive	3,760,353	0	0	0
Judicial	0	0	1,234,480	315,202
Public Safety	0	0	0	0
Public Works	0	0	0	0
Health	0	0	0	0
Community Development	0	0	0	0
Economic Development	0	0	0	0
Transportation	0	2,798,256	0	0
<i>Debt service:</i>				
Principal retirement	0	0	0	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>3,760,353</u>	<u>2,798,256</u>	<u>1,234,480</u>	<u>315,202</u>
<i>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>(57,318)</u>	<u>7,210</u>	<u>(53,354)</u>	<u>15,126</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	38,528	0	38,334	0
Transfers Out	0	0	0	0
Proceeds from Capital Assets	550	553	0	0
<i>Total other financing sources (uses)</i>	<u>39,078</u>	<u>553</u>	<u>38,334</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	<u>(18,240)</u>	<u>7,763</u>	<u>(15,020)</u>	<u>15,126</u>
Fund balances - beginning (Restated)	5,112,341	443,717	3,915,073	(15,961)
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 5,094,101</u>	<u>\$ 451,480</u>	<u>\$ 3,900,053</u>	<u>\$ (835)</u>

Special Revenue Funds					Nonmajor Debt Service Fund
Computer Legal Research	Public Safety	Community Development	Tax Increment Financing	Storm Water	County Debt Service
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
0	0	0	0	0	81,706
0	0	0	2,415,236	0	0
469,237	1,110,980	200	0	32,771	0
0	266,685	0	0	0	0
0	157,650	0	0	0	0
0	2,705,761	1,739,805	392,860	15,000	0
0	2,236	135	0	0	0
0	(907)	(75)	0	0	0
35	62,740	26,205	0	3,639	0
<u>469,272</u>	<u>4,305,145</u>	<u>1,766,270</u>	<u>2,808,096</u>	<u>51,410</u>	<u>81,706</u>
0	0	0	0	0	0
676,096	0	0	0	0	0
0	4,717,456	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	45,827	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	1,327,841	2,627,097	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	162,807
0	0	0	0	0	35,175
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>676,096</u>	<u>4,717,456</u>	<u>1,327,841</u>	<u>2,627,097</u>	<u>45,827</u>	<u>197,982</u>
<u>(206,824)</u>	<u>(412,311)</u>	<u>438,429</u>	<u>180,999</u>	<u>5,583</u>	<u>(116,276)</u>
0	438,281	0	0	0	109,596
0	0	0	0	0	(2,618)
174	11	0	0	0	0
<u>174</u>	<u>438,292</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>106,978</u>
(206,650)	25,981	438,429	180,999	5,583	(9,298)
1,338,143	4,937,951	313,203	205,712	91,538	239,547
<u>\$ 1,131,493</u>	<u>\$ 4,963,932</u>	<u>\$ 751,632</u>	<u>\$ 386,711</u>	<u>\$ 97,121</u>	<u>\$ 230,249</u>

Continued

Clermont County, Ohio

Combining Statement of Revenues,
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016
(Continued)

	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds			
	Community Development Projects	CTC Capital Projects	Health & Human Services Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Funds
REVENUES				
Property and Other Taxes	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 683,229
Special Assessments	0	0	0	81,706
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	5,665	0	0	2,420,901
Charges for Services	0	0	0	7,617,459
Licenses and Permits	0	0	0	553,659
Fines and Forfeitures	0	0	0	497,604
Intergovernmental	0	709,446	0	6,217,903
Investment Earnings	0	0	0	2,938
Net (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments	0	0	0	(982)
Other Revenue	0	0	0	142,548
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>5,665</u>	<u>709,446</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>18,216,965</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Current:</i>				
General Government				
Legislative & Executive	0	0	0	3,760,353
Judicial	0	0	0	2,225,778
Public Safety	0	0	0	4,717,456
Public Works	0	0	0	45,827
Health	0	0	0	0
Community Development	0	0	0	3,954,938
Economic Development	7,999,165	0	0	7,999,165
Transportation	0	0	0	2,798,256
<i>Debt service:</i>				
Principal retirement	0	0	0	162,807
Interest and Fiscal Charges	0	0	0	35,175
Capital outlay	2,703	940,782	0	943,485
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>8,001,868</u>	<u>940,782</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>26,643,240</u>
<i>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>(7,996,203)</u>	<u>(231,336)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(8,426,275)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	0	0	0	624,739
Transfers Out	0	0	0	(2,618)
Proceeds from Capital Assets	0	0	0	1,288
<i>Total other financing sources (uses)</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>623,409</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	<u>(7,996,203)</u>	<u>(231,336)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(7,802,866)</u>
Fund balances - beginning (Restated)	8,349,176	283,791	17,678	25,231,909
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 352,973</u>	<u>\$ 52,455</u>	<u>\$ 17,678</u>	<u>\$ 17,429,043</u>

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

General Fund

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Property and Other Taxes	\$ 8,042,105	\$ 8,042,105	\$ 7,989,145	\$ (52,960)
Sales Tax	27,457,500	27,457,500	27,549,537	92,037
Charges for services	11,846,273	11,846,273	13,098,472	1,252,199
Licenses and permits	990,700	990,700	1,388,009	397,309
Fines and forfeitures	1,051,880	1,051,880	976,597	(75,283)
Intergovernmental	5,493,513	5,493,513	6,403,204	909,691
Investment earnings	804,500	804,500	954,309	149,809
Other revenues	742,833	742,833	668,570	(74,263)
Total revenues	56,429,304	56,429,304	59,027,843	2,598,539
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government				
Legislative and executive				
Commissioners				
Salaries	702,321	702,321	696,291	6,030
Fringe benefits	185,223	185,223	184,539	684
Other expenditures	746,372	744,054	664,541	79,513
Total Commissioners	1,633,916	1,631,598	1,545,371	86,227
Human Resources				
Salaries	154,643	154,568	151,799	2,769
Fringe benefits	54,114	54,189	41,343	12,846
Other expenditures	42,849	41,046	32,315	8,731
Total Human Resources	251,606	249,803	225,457	24,346
Office of Management & Budget				
Salaries	194,200	194,200	167,623	26,577
Fringe benefits	53,901	53,901	43,421	10,480
Other expenditures	15,845	15,425	8,755	6,670
Total Office of Management & Budget	263,946	263,526	219,799	43,727
Facilities Maintenance				
Salaries	445,380	445,380	347,930	97,450
Fringe benefits	156,271	156,271	109,276	46,995
Other expenditures	2,323,289	2,199,359	2,042,466	156,893
Total Facilities Maintenance	2,924,940	2,801,010	2,499,672	301,338
Auditor - Administration				
Salaries	652,827	665,327	662,913	2,414
Fringe benefits	173,271	182,271	181,885	386
Other expenditures	327,968	326,745	324,463	2,282
Total Auditor - Administration	1,154,066	1,174,343	1,169,261	5,082

Continued

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

General Fund - Continued

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Information Systems				
Salaries	774,422	756,304	740,463	15,841
Fringe benefits	236,726	237,993	219,711	18,282
Other expenditures	444,989	430,440	376,066	54,374
Total Information Systems	1,456,137	1,424,737	1,336,240	88,497
Records Retention				
Salaries	116,800	116,800	115,816	984
Fringe benefits	49,578	49,578	41,702	7,876
Other expenditures	64,588	58,725	40,330	18,395
Total Records Retention	230,966	225,103	197,848	27,255
Budget Commission				
Other expenditures	1,067	1,067	986	81
Total Budget Commission	1,067	1,067	986	81
Audit				
Other expenditures	93,379	93,379	87,913	5,466
Total Audit	93,379	93,379	87,913	5,466
Auditor - Tax Map				
Salaries	93,658	93,658	92,403	1,255
Fringe benefits	41,772	41,772	41,677	95
Other expenditures	11,329	10,766	9,561	1,205
Total Auditor - Tax Map	146,759	146,196	143,641	2,555
Treasurer				
Salaries	366,731	366,731	339,369	27,362
Fringe benefits	104,247	104,247	99,058	5,189
Other expenditures	219,535	216,529	212,097	4,432
Total Treasurer	690,513	687,507	650,524	36,983
Prosecuting Attorney				
Salaries	1,999,588	2,022,199	1,928,759	93,440
Fringe benefits	541,512	550,012	538,198	11,814
Other expenditures	113,708	112,590	109,031	3,559
Total Prosecuting Attorney	2,654,808	2,684,801	2,575,988	108,813
Board of Elections				
Salaries	527,914	596,233	586,743	9,490
Fringe benefits	163,650	171,837	168,933	2,904
Other expenditures	800,195	682,561	635,213	47,348
Total Board of Elections	1,491,759	1,450,631	1,390,889	59,742

Continued

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

General Fund - Continued

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Recorder				
Salaries	284,197	284,197	260,261	23,936
Fringe benefits	89,252	89,252	78,230	11,022
Other expenditures	184,233	184,233	131,152	53,081
Total Recorder	557,682	557,682	469,643	88,039
Legislative and Executive Grants				
Other expenditures	1,157,078	1,157,652	361,324	796,328
Total Legislative and Executive Grants	1,157,078	1,157,652	361,324	796,328
Office of Public Information				
Salaries	72,690	72,990	72,892	98
Fringe benefits	21,001	21,501	21,407	94
Other expenditures	11,107	11,107	10,487	620
Total Office of Public Information	104,798	105,598	104,786	812
Certificate of Title				
Salaries	731,875	762,875	737,746	25,129
Fringe benefits	231,934	253,434	243,305	10,129
Other expenditures	533,288	457,167	310,600	146,567
Total Certificate of Title	1,497,097	1,473,476	1,291,651	181,825
Total legislative and executive	16,310,517	16,128,109	14,270,993	1,857,116
Judicial				
Court of Appeals				
Other expenditures	112,500	120,500	120,500	0
Common Pleas Court				
Salaries	904,063	922,830	922,000	830
Fringe benefits	307,550	301,150	300,934	216
Other expenditures	287,090	287,000	282,881	4,119
Total Common Pleas Court	1,498,703	1,510,980	1,505,815	5,165
Jury Commission				
Salaries	131,212	131,212	131,212	0
Fringe benefits	55,763	56,463	54,777	1,686
Other expenditures	15,055	15,055	11,170	3,885
Total Jury Commission	202,030	202,730	197,159	5,571
Domestic Relations Court				
Salaries	792,671	788,671	781,798	6,873
Fringe benefits	200,733	204,733	203,233	1,500
Other expenditures	35,424	35,424	35,007	417
Total Domestic Relations Court	1,028,828	1,028,828	1,020,038	8,790

Continued

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

General Fund - Continued

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Juvenile Court				
Salaries	1,278,674	1,308,787	1,289,115	19,672
Fringe benefits	379,966	385,319	381,560	3,759
Other expenditures	442,829	396,600	396,541	59
Total Juvenile Court	2,101,469	2,090,706	2,067,216	23,490
Probate Court				
Salaries	333,660	357,960	357,499	461
Fringe benefits	118,125	118,125	113,403	4,722
Other expenditures	19,271	23,271	23,270	1
Total Probate Court	471,056	499,356	494,172	5,184
Clerk - Common Pleas Court				
Salaries	622,557	622,557	613,319	9,238
Fringe benefits	225,724	225,724	221,488	4,236
Other expenditures	173,046	166,720	150,018	16,702
Total Clerk - Common Pleas Court	1,021,327	1,015,001	984,825	30,176
Clerk - Municipal Court				
Salaries	944,489	944,489	937,452	7,037
Fringe benefits	309,874	295,124	281,727	13,397
Other expenditures	130,699	118,393	100,645	17,748
Total Clerk - Municipal Court	1,385,062	1,358,006	1,319,824	38,182
Public Defender				
Salaries	1,061,800	1,061,800	1,061,800	0
Fringe benefits	313,076	321,676	321,488	188
Other expenditures	56,830	47,620	45,485	2,135
Total Public Defender	1,431,706	1,431,096	1,428,773	2,323
Municipal Court				
Salaries	584,380	586,030	585,460	570
Fringe benefits	187,345	201,446	201,080	366
Other expenditures	121,523	136,023	135,811	212
Total Municipal Court	893,248	923,499	922,351	1,148
Judicial Grants				
Other expenditures	40,000	30,600	3,509	27,091
Total judicial	10,185,929	10,211,302	10,064,182	147,120
Public safety				
Communications Center				
Salaries	1,172,736	1,156,296	1,110,071	46,225
Fringe benefits	364,546	357,926	337,792	20,134
Other expenditures	1,120,556	1,083,043	966,033	117,010
Total Communications Center	2,657,838	2,597,265	2,413,896	183,369
Building Inspection/Permit Central				
Salaries	687,910	687,910	680,209	7,701
Fringe benefits	214,732	214,732	200,959	13,773
Other expenditures	89,456	80,952	67,512	13,440
Total Building Inspection/Permit Central	992,098	983,594	948,680	34,914

Continued

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

General Fund - Continued

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
County Coroner				
Salaries	171,815	171,815	166,289	5,526
Fringe benefits	53,513	54,650	53,811	839
Other expenditures	271,220	271,220	271,067	153
Total County Coroner	496,548	497,685	491,167	6,518
Adult Probation Common Pleas				
Salaries	967,738	967,738	957,247	10,491
Fringe benefits	359,213	355,513	314,197	41,316
Other expenditures	91,417	91,089	82,291	8,798
Total Adult Probation Common Pleas	1,418,368	1,414,340	1,353,735	60,605
Juvenile Detention				
Salaries	1,141,729	1,206,832	1,190,718	16,114
Fringe benefits	382,985	350,485	345,997	4,488
Other expenditures	455,987	512,474	512,426	48
Total Juvenile Detention	1,980,701	2,069,791	2,049,141	20,650
Juvenile Probation				
Salaries	221,678	227,678	227,125	553
Fringe benefits	62,823	66,023	65,350	673
Other expenditures	21,686	27,434	27,434	0
Total Juvenile Probation	306,187	321,135	319,909	1,226
Sheriff				
Salaries	5,604,752	5,746,064	5,718,900	27,164
Fringe benefits	1,948,068	1,919,068	1,912,794	6,274
Other expenditures	783,237	750,059	735,077	14,982
Total Sheriff	8,336,057	8,415,191	8,366,771	48,420
Adult Detention				
Salaries	5,539,099	5,627,869	5,582,446	45,423
Fringe benefits	1,982,533	1,876,396	1,867,788	8,608
Other expenditures	1,414,586	1,403,949	1,399,441	4,508
Total Adult Detention	8,936,218	8,908,214	8,849,675	58,539
Municipal Court Adult Probation				
Salaries	565,276	567,825	566,320	1,505
Fringe benefits	179,737	179,669	177,671	1,998
Other expenditures	10,965	10,726	10,523	203
Total Municipal Court Adult Probation	755,978	758,220	754,514	3,706
Electronic Monitoring				
Salaries	94,723	94,723	91,169	3,554
Fringe benefits	36,316	36,316	35,446	870
Other expenditures	44,626	40,079	36,429	3,650
Total Municipal Court Adult Probation	175,665	171,118	163,044	8,074

Continued

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

General Fund - Continued

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Comm Alternative Sentencing				
Other expenditures	489,204	489,204	444,966	44,238
Total Comm Alternative Sentencing	489,204	489,204	444,966	44,238
Public Safety Grants				
Salaries	87,005	98,822	98,670	152
Fringe benefits	22,100	20,200	19,060	1,140
Other expenditures	101,741	101,742	40,160	61,582
Total Public Safety Grants	210,846	220,764	157,890	62,874
Total public safety	26,755,708	26,846,521	26,313,388	533,133
Health				
Tuberculosis Clinic				
Other expenditures	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 0
Other Health				
Fringe benefits	0	50,000	30,006	19,994
Other expenditures	498,127	464,617	463,419	1,198
Total Other Health	498,127	514,617	493,425	21,192
Total health	538,127	554,617	533,425	21,192
Human services				
Veterans Service Commission				
Salaries	533,632	481,132	457,352	23,780
Fringe benefits	150,197	150,197	121,328	28,869
Other expenditures	1,063,143	1,115,643	1,041,718	73,925
Total Veterans Service Commission	1,746,972	1,746,972	1,620,398	126,574
Human Services Grants				
Other expenditures	63,794	63,794	37,558	26,236
Total Human Services Grants	63,794	63,794	37,558	26,236
Workforce Investment				
Fringe benefits	300	300	269	31
Other expenditures	3,000	3,000	0	3,000
Total Workforce Investment	3,300	3,300	269	3,031
SW OH Regional Training Cntr				
Salaries	245,718	245,718	238,045	7,673
Fringe benefits	92,297	92,297	60,562	31,735
Other expenditures	258,049	251,780	139,441	112,339
Total SW OH Regional Training Cntr	596,064	589,795	438,048	151,747
Total human services	2,410,130	2,403,861	2,096,273	307,588

Continued

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

General Fund - Continued

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Community development				
Community Planning & Development				
Salaries	55,940	53,740	51,947	1,793
Fringe benefits	14,453	14,453	14,143	310
Other expenditures	6,601	6,601	2,855	3,746
Total Community Planning & Development	76,994	74,794	68,945	5,849
Geographic Information Systems				
Salaries	161,440	161,540	161,482	58
Fringe benefits	51,643	52,943	52,657	286
Other expenditures	36,278	36,278	30,280	5,998
Total Geographic Information Systems	249,361	250,761	244,419	6,342
Planning Commission				
Other expenditures	3,875	3,875	2,702	1,173
Total community development	330,230	329,430	316,066	13,364
Economic development				
Economic Development				
Salaries	280,070	280,070	263,154	16,916
Fringe benefits	88,361	88,361	71,732	16,629
Other expenditures	1,821,559	2,317,149	2,236,331	80,818
Total economic development	2,189,990	2,685,580	2,571,217	114,363
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>\$ 58,720,631</u>	<u>\$ 59,159,420</u>	<u>\$ 56,165,544</u>	<u>\$ 2,993,876</u>
<i>Excess (Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>(2,291,327)</u>	<u>(2,730,116)</u>	<u>2,862,299</u>	<u>5,592,415</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	460,000	460,000	400,000	(60,000)
Transfers Out	(1,830,781)	(1,907,840)	(1,907,840)	0
Proceeds from Capital Assets	10,000	10,000	10,968	968
Advances In	1,268,857	1,268,857	1,805,060	536,203
Advances Out	(576,500)	(1,030,900)	(1,030,900)	0
Total other financing sources (uses)	(668,424)	(1,199,883)	(722,712)	477,171
Net Change in fund balance	(2,959,751)	(3,929,999)	2,139,587	6,069,586
Fund balance at beginning of year	21,474,346	21,474,346	21,474,346	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	1,090,059	1,090,059	1,090,059	0
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 19,604,654</u>	<u>\$ 18,634,406</u>	<u>\$ 24,703,992</u>	<u>\$ 6,069,586</u>

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Social Services - Special revenue fund

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Property and Other Taxes	\$ 7,959,200	\$ 7,959,200	\$ 7,771,458	\$ (187,742)
Charges for Services	963,000	963,000	909,218	(53,782)
Licenses and Permits	50,000	50,000	44,393	(5,607)
Intergovernmental	19,629,403	16,826,621	16,937,383	110,762
Other Revenue	3,582,735	3,582,735	3,900,832	318,097
Total revenues	32,184,338	29,381,556	29,563,284	181,728
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Human Services				
Salaries	9,015,507	8,715,507	8,523,213	192,294
Fringe Benefits	3,220,653	2,852,653	2,752,032	100,621
Other Expenditures	21,688,710	21,471,879	20,514,918	956,961
Total expenditures	33,924,870	33,040,039	31,790,163	1,249,876
(Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(1,740,532)	(3,658,483)	(2,226,879)	1,431,604
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	877,683	877,683	907,764	30,081
Transfers Out	(170,000)	(171,317)	(171,317)	0
Proceeds from Capital Assets	0	0	35	35
Total other financing sources (uses)	707,683	706,366	736,482	30,116
Net change in fund balances	(1,032,849)	(2,952,117)	(1,490,397)	1,461,720
Fund balances - beginning	3,267,534	3,267,534	3,267,534	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	611,107	611,107	611,107	0
Fund balances - ending	\$ 2,845,792	\$ 926,524	\$ 2,388,244	\$ 1,461,720

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

MHRB - Special revenue fund

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Property and Other Taxes	\$ 1,848,837	\$ 1,848,837	\$ 1,850,349	\$ 1,512
Intergovernmental	4,066,537	4,066,537	4,272,427	205,890
Other Revenue	372,528	372,528	422,474	49,946
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>6,287,902</u>	<u>6,287,902</u>	<u>6,545,250</u>	<u>257,348</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Current:</i>				
Health				
Salaries	735,431	735,431	478,652	256,779
Fringe Benefits	190,638	190,638	118,402	72,236
Other Expenditures	8,359,945	8,356,282	7,180,903	1,175,379
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>9,286,014</u>	<u>9,282,351</u>	<u>7,777,957</u>	<u>1,504,394</u>
<i>(Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>(2,998,112)</u>	<u>(2,994,449)</u>	<u>(1,232,707)</u>	<u>1,761,742</u>
OTHER FINANCING (USES)				
Transfers Out	(27,621)	(27,621)	(27,621)	0
<i>Total other financing (uses)</i>	<u>(27,621)</u>	<u>(27,621)</u>	<u>(27,621)</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	(3,025,733)	(3,022,070)	(1,260,328)	1,761,742
Fund balances - beginning	2,734,927	2,734,927	2,734,927	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	597,524	597,524	597,524	0
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 306,718</u>	<u>\$ 310,381</u>	<u>\$ 2,072,123</u>	<u>\$ 1,761,742</u>

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

CCDD - Special revenue fund

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Property and Other Taxes	\$ 8,622,250	\$ 8,622,250	\$ 8,567,312	\$ (54,938)
Charges for Services	3,411,000	3,086,000	3,097,362	11,362
Intergovernmental	3,801,394	3,169,000	3,212,387	43,387
Other Revenue	201,295	201,295	400,921	199,626
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>16,035,939</u>	<u>15,078,545</u>	<u>15,277,982</u>	<u>199,437</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Current:</i>				
Human Services				
Salaries	7,065,000	7,065,000	6,750,704	314,296
Fringe Benefits	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,421,047	78,953
Other Expenditures	8,995,146	8,995,146	7,129,808	1,865,338
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>18,560,146</u>	<u>18,560,146</u>	<u>16,301,559</u>	<u>2,258,587</u>
<i>(Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>(2,524,207)</u>	<u>(3,481,601)</u>	<u>(1,023,577)</u>	<u>2,458,024</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	2,250,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	0
Transfers (out)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	0
<i>Total other financing sources (uses)</i>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	(2,274,207)	(3,481,601)	(1,023,577)	2,458,024
Fund balances - beginning	5,168,399	5,168,399	5,168,399	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	5,147	5,147	5,147	0
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 2,899,339</u>	<u>\$ 1,691,945</u>	<u>\$ 4,149,969</u>	<u>\$ 2,458,024</u>

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

MV&G - Special revenue fund

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Sales Tax	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 2,548,153	\$ 98,153
Charges for Services	563,000	563,000	222,908	(340,092)
Licenses and Permits	10,000	10,000	12,226	2,226
Fines and Forfeitures	75,000	75,000	37,138	(37,862)
Intergovernmental	7,521,000	7,279,248	7,627,333	348,085
Special Assessments	22,000	22,000	22,168	168
Investment Earnings	21,000	21,000	22,381	1,381
Other Revenue	25,000	25,000	510,650	485,650
Total revenues	10,687,000	10,445,248	11,002,957	557,709
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public Works				
Salaries	3,147,424	3,377,924	3,351,648	26,276
Fringe Benefits	1,052,576	1,054,576	1,052,824	1,752
Other Expenditures	6,703,919	7,151,504	6,907,886	243,618
Total expenditures	10,903,919	11,584,004	11,312,358	271,646
(Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(216,919)	(1,138,756)	(309,401)	829,355
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	0	0	98	98
Transfers Out	(79,454)	(79,454)	(79,454)	0
Proceeds from Capital Assets	15,000	15,000	6	(14,994)
Advances Out	(77,857)	(77,857)	(77,857)	0
Total other financing sources (uses)	(142,311)	(142,311)	(157,207)	(14,896)
Net change in fund balances	(359,230)	(1,281,067)	(466,608)	814,459
Fund balances - beginning	1,084,764	1,084,764	1,084,764	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	646,740	646,740	646,740	0
Fund balances - ending	\$ 1,372,274	\$ 450,437	\$ 1,264,896	\$ 814,459

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Special Assessment Debt Service - Debt service fund

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Special Assessments	\$ 854,702	\$ 854,875	\$ 806,061	\$ (48,814)
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>854,702</u>	<u>854,875</u>	<u>806,061</u>	<u>(48,814)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Debt service:</i>				
Other Expenditures	944,082	943,118	936,545	6,573
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>944,082</u>	<u>943,118</u>	<u>936,545</u>	<u>6,573</u>
<i>(Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>(89,380)</u>	<u>(88,243)</u>	<u>(130,484)</u>	<u>(42,241)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	10,500	10,500	0	(10,500)
Advances In	78,830	78,830	95,620	16,790
Advances Out	0	(6,928)	(6,928)	0
<i>Total other financing sources (uses)</i>	<u>89,330</u>	<u>82,402</u>	<u>88,692</u>	<u>6,290</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	(50)	(5,841)	(41,792)	(35,951)
Fund balances - beginning	230,461	230,461	230,461	0
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 230,411</u>	<u>\$ 224,620</u>	<u>\$ 188,669</u>	<u>\$ (35,951)</u>

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

County Capital Improvement - Capital projects fund

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Property and Other Taxes	\$ 3,818,904	\$ 3,818,904	\$ 3,791,203	\$ (27,701)
Intergovernmental	602,127	602,127	753,115	150,988
Other Revenue	170,000	170,000	3,385	(166,615)
Proceeds from Capital Assets	0	0	3,779	3,779
Total revenues	4,591,031	4,591,031	4,551,482	(39,549)
EXPENDITURES				
Capital Outlay:				
Other Expenditures	12,610,717	12,535,599	8,127,914	4,407,685
Total expenditures	12,610,717	12,535,599	8,127,914	4,407,685
Net change in fund balances	(8,019,686)	(7,944,568)	(3,576,432)	4,368,136
Fund balances - beginning	8,994,081	8,994,081	8,994,081	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	1,465,832	1,465,832	1,465,832	0
Fund balances - ending	\$ 2,440,227	\$ 2,515,345	\$ 6,883,481	\$ 4,368,136

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Real Estate Assessment - Special revenue fund

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Property and Other Taxes	\$ 630,000	\$ 708,000	\$ 745,743	\$ 37,743
Charges for Services	2,401,500	2,401,500	2,706,915	305,415
Licenses and Permits	302,000	302,000	286,974	(15,026)
Fines and Forfeitures	22,000	22,000	25,565	3,565
Investment Earnings	600	600	567	(33)
Other Revenue	100	100	136	36
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>3,356,200</u>	<u>3,434,200</u>	<u>3,765,900</u>	<u>331,700</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Current:</i>				
General Government				
Legislative & Executive				
Salaries	1,392,534	1,396,997	1,388,905	8,092
Fringe Benefits	475,094	452,852	447,284	5,568
Other Expenditures	2,351,643	2,447,183	2,368,554	78,629
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>4,219,271</u>	<u>4,297,032</u>	<u>4,204,743</u>	<u>92,289</u>
<i>(Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>(863,071)</u>	<u>(862,832)</u>	<u>(438,843)</u>	<u>423,989</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers In	30,000	30,000	38,528	8,528
Proceeds from Capital Assets	0	0	550	550
<i>Total other financing sources</i>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>39,078</u>	<u>9,078</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	(833,071)	(832,832)	(399,765)	433,067
Fund balances - beginning	5,174,425	5,174,425	5,174,425	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	96,394	96,394	96,394	0
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 4,437,748</u>	<u>\$ 4,437,987</u>	<u>\$ 4,871,054</u>	<u>\$ 433,067</u>

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Community Transportation - Special revenue fund

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 2,380,138	\$ 2,380,138	\$ 2,682,338	\$ 302,200
Intergovernmental	458,969	458,969	173,840	(285,129)
Other Revenue	0	0	9,288	9,288
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>2,839,107</u>	<u>2,839,107</u>	<u>2,865,466</u>	<u>26,359</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Current:</i>				
Transportation	0	0	0	0
Salaries	835,800	835,800	656,179	179,621
Fringe Benefits	393,700	393,700	266,018	127,682
Other Expenditures	2,109,777	2,123,769	2,111,567	12,202
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>3,339,277</u>	<u>3,353,269</u>	<u>3,033,764</u>	<u>319,505</u>
<i>(Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>(500,170)</u>	<u>(514,162)</u>	<u>(168,298)</u>	<u>345,864</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from Capital Assets	0	0	553	553
Advances In	1,000,000	500,000	500,000	0
Advances Out	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	0
<i>Total other financing sources (uses)</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>(499,447)</u>	<u>553</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	(500,170)	(1,014,162)	(667,745)	346,417
Fund balances - beginning	1,312,661	1,312,661	1,312,661	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	156,817	156,817	156,817	0
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 969,308</u>	<u>\$ 455,316</u>	<u>\$ 801,733</u>	<u>\$ 346,417</u>

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Judicial Programs - Special revenue fund

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 167,500	\$ 167,500	\$ 166,532	\$ (968)
Fines and Forfeitures	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental	547,307	547,307	496,009	(51,298)
Other Revenue	2,000	2,000	3,390	1,390
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>716,807</u>	<u>716,807</u>	<u>665,931</u>	<u>(50,876)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Current:</i>				
General Government				
Judicial				
Salaries	352,436	366,367	355,307	11,060
Fringe Benefits	106,676	128,376	117,371	11,005
Other Expenditures	279,077	269,364	204,383	64,981
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>738,189</u>	<u>764,107</u>	<u>677,061</u>	<u>87,046</u>
<i>(Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>(21,382)</u>	<u>(47,300)</u>	<u>(11,130)</u>	<u>36,170</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers In	38,334	38,334	38,334	0
Advances In	0	0	35,900	35,900
<i>Total other financing source</i>	<u>38,334</u>	<u>38,334</u>	<u>74,234</u>	<u>35,900</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	16,952	(8,966)	63,104	72,070
Fund balances - beginning	2,271,935	2,271,935	2,271,935	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	939	939	939	0
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 2,289,826</u>	<u>\$ 2,263,908</u>	<u>\$ 2,335,978</u>	<u>\$ 72,070</u>

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Law Library - Special revenue fund

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 650	\$ 650	\$ 293	\$ (357)
Fines and Forfeitures	310,000	310,000	292,965	(17,035)
Other Revenue	23,000	23,000	37,070	14,070
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>333,650</u>	<u>333,650</u>	<u>330,328</u>	<u>(3,322)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Current:</i>				
General Government				
Judicial				
Salaries	135,772	135,772	135,772	0
Fringe Benefits	33,589	34,189	34,153	36
Other Expenditures	164,412	163,812	151,673	12,139
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>333,773</u>	<u>333,773</u>	<u>321,598</u>	<u>12,175</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	(123)	(123)	8,730	8,853
Fund balances - beginning	5,612	5,612	5,612	0
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 5,489</u>	<u>\$ 5,489</u>	<u>\$ 14,342</u>	<u>\$ 8,853</u>

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Computer Legal Research - Special revenue fund

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 478,500	\$ 416,300	\$ 418,896	\$ 2,596
Other Revenue	0	0	35	35
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>478,500</u>	<u>416,300</u>	<u>418,931</u>	<u>2,631</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Current:</i>				
General Government				
Judicial				
Salaries	75,484	75,484	75,359	125
Fringe Benefits	22,536	22,836	22,782	54
Other Expenditures	625,227	598,836	376,595	222,241
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>723,247</u>	<u>697,156</u>	<u>474,736</u>	<u>222,420</u>
<i>(Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>(244,747)</u>	<u>(280,856)</u>	<u>(55,805)</u>	<u>225,051</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Proceeds from Capital Assets	0	0	169	169
<i>Total other financing sources</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>169</u>	<u>169</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	(244,747)	(280,856)	(55,636)	225,220
Fund balances - beginning	816,246	816,246	816,246	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	40,501	40,501	40,501	0
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 612,000</u>	<u>\$ 575,891</u>	<u>\$ 801,111</u>	<u>\$ 225,220</u>

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Public Safety - Special revenue fund

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 1,132,501	\$ 967,964	\$ 1,110,980	\$ 143,016
Licenses and Permits	170,000	170,000	266,685	96,685
Fines and Forfeitures	190,500	77,500	84,305	6,805
Intergovernmental	2,759,523	2,759,523	2,738,602	(20,921)
Investment Earnings	80	80	177	97
Other Revenue	3,500	3,500	61,779	58,279
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>4,256,104</u>	<u>3,978,567</u>	<u>4,262,528</u>	<u>283,961</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Current:</i>				
Public Safety				
Salaries	2,534,441	2,561,071	2,456,866	104,205
Fringe Benefits	880,546	863,216	814,961	48,255
Other Expenditures	2,397,894	2,346,905	1,953,026	393,879
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>5,812,881</u>	<u>5,771,192</u>	<u>5,224,853</u>	<u>546,339</u>
<i>(Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>(1,556,777)</u>	<u>(1,792,625)</u>	<u>(962,325)</u>	<u>830,300</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	515,777	438,281	438,281	0
Proceeds from Capital Assets	0	0	11	11
Advances In	91,000	91,000	50,000	(41,000)
Advances Out	(50,000)	(125,000)	(125,000)	0
<i>Total other financing sources (uses)</i>	<u>556,777</u>	<u>404,281</u>	<u>363,292</u>	<u>(40,989)</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	(1,000,000)	(1,388,344)	(599,033)	789,311
Fund balances - beginning	3,700,616	3,700,616	3,700,616	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	641,407	641,407	641,407	0
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 3,342,023</u>	<u>\$ 2,953,679</u>	<u>\$ 3,742,990</u>	<u>\$ 789,311</u>

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Community Development - Special revenue fund

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 200	\$ 200
Intergovernmental	1,687,160	1,822,216	1,743,147	(79,069)
Investment Earnings	75	75	123	48
Other Revenue	21,650	21,650	26,205	4,555
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>1,708,885</u>	<u>1,843,941</u>	<u>1,769,675</u>	<u>(74,266)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Current:</i>				
Community Development				
Salaries	100,760	100,760	51,922	48,838
Fringe Benefits	35,825	35,825	15,026	20,799
Other Expenditures	1,473,735	2,051,244	1,507,112	544,132
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>1,610,320</u>	<u>2,187,829</u>	<u>1,574,060</u>	<u>613,769</u>
<i>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>98,565</u>	<u>(343,888)</u>	<u>195,615</u>	<u>539,503</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Advances In	200,000	200,000	0	(200,000)
Advances Out	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	0
<i>Total other financing sources (uses)</i>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>(100,000)</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	198,565	(243,888)	95,615	339,503
Fund balances - beginning	(3,276)	(3,276)	(3,276)	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	252,369	252,369	252,369	0
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 447,658</u>	<u>\$ 5,205</u>	<u>\$ 344,708</u>	<u>\$ 339,503</u>

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Tax Increment Financing - Special revenue fund

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	\$ 2,282,292	\$ 2,403,978	\$ 2,403,981	\$ 3
Intergovernmental	364,030	392,858	392,860	2
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>2,646,322</u>	<u>2,796,836</u>	<u>2,796,841</u>	<u>5</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Current:</i>				
Community Development				
Other Expenditures	<u>2,646,322</u>	<u>2,636,931</u>	<u>2,627,097</u>	<u>9,834</u>
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>2,646,322</u>	<u>2,636,931</u>	<u>2,627,097</u>	<u>9,834</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	0	159,905	169,744	9,839
Fund balances - beginning	<u>135,688</u>	<u>135,688</u>	<u>135,688</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 135,688</u>	<u>\$ 295,593</u>	<u>\$ 305,432</u>	<u>\$ 9,839</u>

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Storm Water - Special revenue fund

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 33,727	\$ 32,494	\$ 32,771	\$ 277
Intergovernmental	0	0	15,000	15,000
Other Revenue	100,000	0	3,639	3,639
Total revenues	133,727	32,494	51,410	18,916
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public Works				
Salaries	35,000	35,000	35,000	0
Fringe Benefits	9,247	9,447	9,387	60
Other Expenditures	160,230	60,230	47,440	12,790
Total expenditures	204,477	104,677	91,827	12,850
Net change in fund balances	(70,750)	(72,183)	(40,417)	31,766
Fund balances - beginning	127,538	127,538	127,538	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	41,440	41,440	41,440	0
Fund balances - ending	\$ 98,228	\$ 96,795	\$ 128,561	\$ 31,766

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

County Debt Service - Debt service fund

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Special Assessments	\$ 89,819	\$ 89,819	\$ 81,529	\$ (8,290)
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>89,819</u>	<u>89,819</u>	<u>81,529</u>	<u>(8,290)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Debt service:</i>				
Other Expenditures	201,928	198,081	197,983	98
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>201,928</u>	<u>198,081</u>	<u>197,983</u>	<u>98</u>
<i>(Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>(112,109)</u>	<u>(108,262)</u>	<u>(116,454)</u>	<u>(8,192)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	113,109	113,109	109,596	(3,513)
Transfers Out	0	(2,618)	(2,618)	0
<i>Total other financing sources (uses)</i>	<u>113,109</u>	<u>110,491</u>	<u>106,978</u>	<u>(3,513)</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	1,000	2,229	(9,476)	(11,705)
Fund balances - beginning	236,968	236,968	236,968	0
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 237,968</u>	<u>\$ 239,197</u>	<u>\$ 227,492</u>	<u>\$ (11,705)</u>

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Community Development Projects - Capital projects fund

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	\$ 4,275	\$ 4,275	\$ 5,665	\$ 1,390
Intergovernmental	500,000	0	0	0
Total revenues	504,275	4,275	5,665	1,390
EXPENDITURES				
Capital Outlay:				
Other Expenditures	7,052,222	8,009,071	8,009,071	0
Total expenditures	7,052,222	8,009,071	8,009,071	0
Net change in fund balances	(6,547,947)	(8,004,796)	(8,003,406)	1,390
Fund balances - beginning	8,397,254	8,397,254	8,397,254	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	2,222	2,222	2,222	0
Fund balances - ending	\$ 1,851,529	\$ 394,680	\$ 396,070	\$ 1,390

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

CTC Capital Projects - Capital projects fund

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 0	\$ (80,000)
Intergovernmental	2,895,850	386,446	709,446	323,000
<i>Total revenues</i>	<u>2,975,850</u>	<u>466,446</u>	<u>709,446</u>	<u>243,000</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Capital Outlay</i>				
Other Expenditures	2,999,228	993,236	946,099	47,137
<i>Total expenditures</i>	<u>2,999,228</u>	<u>993,236</u>	<u>946,099</u>	<u>47,137</u>
<i>(Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</i>	<u>(23,378)</u>	<u>(526,790)</u>	<u>(236,653)</u>	<u>290,137</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers In	243,000	243,000	0	(243,000)
<i>Total other financing sources</i>	<u>243,000</u>	<u>243,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(243,000)</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	219,622	(283,790)	(236,653)	47,137
Fund balances - beginning	(613,289)	(613,289)	(613,289)	0
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	897,079	897,079	897,079	0
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 503,412</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 47,137</u>	<u>\$ 47,137</u>

Clermont County, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Health & Human Services Capital Projects - Capital projects fund

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
<i>Total revenues</i>	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
EXPENDITURES				
<i>Total expenditures</i>	0	0	0	0
<i>Net change in fund balances</i>	0	0	0	0
Fund balances - beginning	17,678	17,678	17,678	0
<i>Fund balances - ending</i>	<u>\$ 17,678</u>	<u>\$ 17,678</u>	<u>\$ 17,678</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

Clermont County
Combining Statements - Internal Service Funds

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the government and to other government units, on a cost reimbursement basis.

Health Insurance Fund - This fund is used to account for claims and administration of the health insurance program for covered County employees and eligible dependents, and the accumulation and allocation of costs associated with health insurance.

Fleet Maintenance Fund - This fund is used to account for the vehicle maintenance services provided to various County departments and other governmental units. Users are billed for costs incurred.

Telecommunications Division - This fund is used to account for telephone services to various County departments and other governmental units. Users are billed for costs incurred.

Workers' Compensation Fund - This fund is used to account for the administration of a Worker's Compensation program to reduce employee risk, decrease the County's worker's compensation liability and to measure and recover the cost of providing the program to County departments and other governmental units.

Clermont County, Ohio
Combining Statement of Fund Net Position
Internal Service Funds
December 31, 2016

	Health Insurance	Fleet Maintenance	Telecommunications Division	Workers' Compensation	Total Nonmajor Internal Service Funds
ASSETS					
<i>Current assets:</i>					
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 682,700	\$ 83,240	\$ 595,594	\$ 306,345	\$ 1,667,879
Accounts Receivable	0	18,014	694	0	18,708
<i>Total current assets</i>	<u>682,700</u>	<u>101,254</u>	<u>596,288</u>	<u>306,345</u>	<u>1,686,587</u>
<i>Noncurrent assets:</i>					
Net Pension Asset	370	826	534	165	1,895
Capital Assets, Net	0	59,821	62,102	0	121,923
<i>Total noncurrent assets</i>	<u>370</u>	<u>60,647</u>	<u>62,636</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>123,818</u>
<i>Total assets</i>	<u>683,070</u>	<u>161,901</u>	<u>658,924</u>	<u>306,510</u>	<u>1,810,405</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred Outflow Related to Pensions	42,122	97,957	58,163	16,042	214,284
<i>Total deferred outflows of resources</i>	<u>42,122</u>	<u>97,957</u>	<u>58,163</u>	<u>16,042</u>	<u>214,284</u>
<i>Total assets and deferred outflows of resources</i>	<u>725,192</u>	<u>259,858</u>	<u>717,087</u>	<u>322,552</u>	<u>2,024,689</u>
LIABILITIES					
<i>Current liabilities:</i>					
Accounts Payable	857	152,585	55,903	8,250	217,595
Accrued Wages and Benefits	3,696	6,193	5,042	5,438	20,369
Interfund Payable	0	330,641	0	0	330,641
Claims Payable	1,015,324	0	0	0	1,015,324
Compensated Absences Due within One Year	1,862	16,512	27,941	0	46,315
<i>Total current liabilities</i>	<u>1,021,739</u>	<u>505,931</u>	<u>88,886</u>	<u>13,688</u>	<u>1,630,244</u>
<i>Noncurrent liabilities:</i>					
Compensated Absences Due in More than One Year	6,463	47,590	18,023	3,267	75,343
Net Pension Liability	128,842	289,888	185,213	56,372	660,315
<i>Total noncurrent liabilities</i>	<u>135,305</u>	<u>337,478</u>	<u>203,236</u>	<u>59,639</u>	<u>735,658</u>
<i>Total liabilities</i>	<u>1,157,044</u>	<u>843,409</u>	<u>292,122</u>	<u>73,327</u>	<u>2,365,902</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred Inflow Related to Pensions	2,622	6,185	3,561	923	13,291
<i>Total deferred inflows of resources</i>	<u>2,622</u>	<u>6,185</u>	<u>3,561</u>	<u>923</u>	<u>13,291</u>
<i>Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources</i>	<u>1,159,666</u>	<u>849,594</u>	<u>295,683</u>	<u>74,250</u>	<u>2,379,193</u>
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	0	59,821	62,102	0	121,923
Unrestricted	(434,474)	(649,557)	359,302	248,302	(476,427)
<i>Total net position</i>	<u>\$ (434,474)</u>	<u>\$ (589,736)</u>	<u>\$ 421,404</u>	<u>\$ 248,302</u>	<u>\$ (354,504)</u>

Clermont County, Ohio

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Net Position

Internal Service Funds

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

	Health Insurance	Fleet Maintenance	Telecommunications Division	Workers' Compensation	Total Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES					
Charges for Services	\$ 12,296,218	\$ 1,213,488	\$ 719,171	\$ 1,187,523	\$ 15,416,400
Other Revenue	238,479	6,126	30,607	76,912	352,124
<i>Total operating revenues</i>	<u>12,534,697</u>	<u>1,219,614</u>	<u>749,778</u>	<u>1,264,435</u>	<u>15,768,524</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Personal Services	282,015	251,003	177,374	2,282,872	2,993,264
Contractual Services	36,435	18,741	4,112	20,277	79,565
Materials and Supplies	800	895,875	6,150	1,624	904,449
Maintenance and Repair	0	199,580	78,184	0	277,764
Utilities	222	1,582	499,698	463	501,965
Claims	13,368,064	0	0	0	13,368,064
Depreciation	0	24,208	8,656	0	32,864
Pension Expense	13,423	19,205	27,544	14,106	74,278
<i>Total operating expenses</i>	<u>13,700,959</u>	<u>1,410,194</u>	<u>801,718</u>	<u>2,319,342</u>	<u>18,232,213</u>
<i>Operating (loss)</i>	<u>(1,166,262)</u>	<u>(190,580)</u>	<u>(51,940)</u>	<u>(1,054,907)</u>	<u>(2,463,689)</u>
NONOPERATING					
Capital Contributions	0	7,312	27,534	0	34,846
<i>Total nonoperating revenues</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,312</u>	<u>27,534</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>34,846</u>
<i>Change in net position</i>	<u>(1,166,262)</u>	<u>(183,268)</u>	<u>(24,406)</u>	<u>(1,054,907)</u>	<u>(2,428,843)</u>
Total net position - beginning	731,788	(406,468)	445,810	1,303,209	2,074,339
Total net position - ending	<u>\$ (434,474)</u>	<u>\$ (589,736)</u>	<u>\$ 421,404</u>	<u>\$ 248,302</u>	<u>\$ (354,504)</u>

Clermont County, Ohio
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Internal Service Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

	Health Insurance	Fleet Maintenance	Telecommunications Division	Workers' Compensation	Total Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash Received from Interfund Services	\$ 12,296,218	\$ 1,273,604	\$ 721,137	\$ 1,187,523	\$ 15,478,482
Payments to suppliers	(272,278)	(1,049,632)	(571,900)	(14,114)	(1,907,924)
Payments to employees	(280,827)	(254,481)	(160,921)	(91,704)	(787,933)
Claims	(13,057,471)	0	0	0	(13,057,471)
Payments for Interfund Services	0	0	0	(2,183,705)	(2,183,705)
Other Receipts	238,479	6,126	30,614	76,912	352,131
<i>Net cash provided (used) by operating activities</i>	<u>(1,075,879)</u>	<u>(24,383)</u>	<u>18,930</u>	<u>(1,025,088)</u>	<u>(2,106,420)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Advances from Other Funds	445,000	0	0	0	445,000
Advances (to) Other Funds	(445,000)	(50,000)	0	0	(495,000)
<i>Net cash (used) by noncapital financing activities</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>(50,000)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(50,000)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Construction/Acquisition of Capital Assets	0	0	(32,958)	0	(32,958)
<i>Net cash (used) by capital and related financing activities</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(32,958)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(32,958)</u>
<i>Net (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</i>	<u>(1,075,879)</u>	<u>(74,383)</u>	<u>(14,028)</u>	<u>(1,025,088)</u>	<u>(2,189,378)</u>
Balances - beginning of year	1,758,579	157,623	609,622	1,331,433	3,857,257
<i>Balances - end of the year</i>	<u>\$ 682,700</u>	<u>\$ 83,240</u>	<u>\$ 595,594</u>	<u>\$ 306,345</u>	<u>\$ 1,667,879</u>
NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Contributions from Capital and Related Financing Activities	\$ 0	\$ 7,312	\$ 27,534	\$ 0	\$ 34,846
Reconciliation of operating (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:					
Operating (Loss)	\$ (1,166,262)	\$ (190,580)	\$ (51,940)	\$ (1,054,907)	\$ (2,463,689)
Depreciation	0	24,208	8,656	0	32,864
Changes in assets and liabilities:					
Decrease in Accounts Receivable	0	60,116	1,973	0	62,089
(Increase) in Net Pension Asset	(410)	(922)	(589)	(179)	(2,100)
(Increase in Deferred Outflow for Pension	(27,781)	(64,152)	(38,700)	(10,920)	(141,553)
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(234,227)	66,147	16,244	8,250	(143,586)
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Wages and Benefits	700	(311)	(415)	4,196	4,170
Increase in Claims Payable	310,593	0	0	0	310,593
Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absences Payable	(106)	(3,168)	16,868	3,268	16,862
Increase in Net Pension Liability	40,458	81,554	65,264	24,806	212,082
Increase in Deferred Inflow for Pension	1,156	2,725	1,569	398	5,848
<i>Net cash provided (used) by operating activities</i>	<u>\$ (1,075,879)</u>	<u>\$ (24,383)</u>	<u>\$ 18,930</u>	<u>\$ (1,025,088)</u>	<u>\$ (2,106,420)</u>

Clermont County
Combining Statement - Fiduciary Funds

Agency Funds

Agency Funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and thus do not represent the measurement or results of operations

Undivided Tax Fund - This fund is used to account for the collection of various County taxes and the disbursement of those taxes to County funds and subdivisions.

Political Subdivisions - This fund is used to account for funds held for other political subdivisions for which the County acts as fiscal agent.

Other Agency Funds - This fund is used to account for miscellaneous monies collected and held on behalf of individuals and corporations.

Clermont County Court System - This fund is used to account for monies held by the County Courts and Sheriff's Office to be disbursed to individuals, businesses and governments.

Clermont County, Ohio
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

	Beginning Balance 1/1/16	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance 12/31/16
UNDIVIDED TAX FUND				
ASSETS:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,342,456	\$ 283,468,818	\$ 282,895,233	\$ 8,916,041
Taxes receivable	210,060,244	527,223,682	525,008,507	212,275,419
Total assets	<u>\$ 218,402,700</u>	<u>\$ 810,692,500</u>	<u>\$ 807,903,740</u>	<u>\$ 221,191,460</u>
LIABILITIES:				
Intergovernmental payable	\$ 218,402,700	\$ 765,361,299	\$ 762,572,539	\$ 221,191,460
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 218,402,700</u>	<u>\$ 765,361,299</u>	<u>\$ 762,572,539</u>	<u>\$ 221,191,460</u>

POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

ASSETS:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,333,148	\$ 10,215,062	\$ 9,299,798	\$ 3,248,412
Cash and Cash equivalents in segregated accounts	184,902	147,882	184,902	147,882
Intergovernmental receivable	289,175	727,908	43,487	973,596
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,807,225</u>	<u>\$ 11,090,852</u>	<u>\$ 9,528,187</u>	<u>\$ 4,369,890</u>
LIABILITIES:				
Intergovernmental payable	\$ 2,414,731	\$ 5,958,225	\$ 5,303,752	\$ 3,069,204
Other liabilities	392,494	1,226,408	318,216	1,300,686
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 2,807,225</u>	<u>\$ 7,184,633</u>	<u>\$ 5,621,968</u>	<u>\$ 4,369,890</u>

OTHER AGENCY FUNDS

ASSETS:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 928,705	\$ 29,624,342	\$ 29,479,365	\$ 1,073,682
Cash and Cash equivalents in segregated accounts	38,620	30,870	38,620	30,870
Cash with fiscal and escrow agents	328,215	43,598	328,215	43,598
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,295,540</u>	<u>\$ 29,698,810</u>	<u>\$ 29,846,200</u>	<u>\$ 1,148,150</u>
LIABILITIES:				
Intergovernmental payable	\$ 878,347	\$ 57,362,401	\$ 57,204,314	\$ 1,036,434
Other liabilities	417,193	111,716	417,193	111,716
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 1,295,540</u>	<u>\$ 57,474,117</u>	<u>\$ 57,621,507</u>	<u>\$ 1,148,150</u>

CLERMONT COUNTY COURT SYSTEM

ASSETS:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,593,058	\$ 19,585,230	\$ 19,449,791	\$ 2,728,497
Cash and Cash equivalents in segregated accounts	643,461	1,014,375	643,461	1,014,375
Total assets	<u>\$ 3,236,519</u>	<u>\$ 20,599,605</u>	<u>\$ 20,093,252</u>	<u>\$ 3,742,872</u>
LIABILITIES:				
Other liabilities	\$ 3,236,519	\$ 19,786,535	\$ 19,280,182	\$ 3,742,872
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 3,236,519</u>	<u>\$ 19,786,535</u>	<u>\$ 19,280,182</u>	<u>\$ 3,742,872</u>

(Continued)

Clermont County, Ohio*Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities**Agency Funds**For the Year Ended December 31, 2016 - Continued*

	Beginning Balance 1/1/16	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance 12/31/16
TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS				
ASSETS:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,197,367	\$ 342,893,452	\$ 341,124,187	\$ 15,966,632
Cash and Cash equivalents in segregated accounts	866,983	1,193,127	866,983	1,193,127
Cash with fiscal and escrow agents	328,215	43,598	328,215	43,598
Taxes receivable	210,060,244	527,223,682	525,008,507	212,275,419
Intergovernmental receivable	289,175	727,908	43,487	973,596
Total assets	<u>\$ 225,741,984</u>	<u>\$ 872,081,767</u>	<u>\$ 867,371,379</u>	<u>\$ 230,452,372</u>
LIABILITIES:				
Intergovernmental payable	\$ 221,695,778	\$ 828,681,925	\$ 825,080,605	\$ 225,297,098
Other liabilities	4,046,206	21,124,659	20,015,591	5,155,274
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 225,741,984</u>	<u>\$ 849,806,584</u>	<u>\$ 845,096,196</u>	<u>\$ 230,452,372</u>

STATISTICAL SECTION

Statistical Section

This part of Clermont County's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

Contents	Pages
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	140-145
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue sources, permissive sales and use tax, property taxes and water and sewer revenue.	147-157
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	158-161
Economic and Demographic Information These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.	162-163
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report relates to the services the County provides.	164-167

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

Table 1
Clermont County, Ohio
 Net Position by Category
 Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Governmental Activities										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 134,451,545	\$ 135,574,190	\$ 143,077,801	\$ 141,226,941	\$ 152,998,083	\$ 147,688,343	\$ 146,601,252	\$ 147,747,735	\$ 150,262,792	\$ 153,217,707
Restricted	44,147,068	50,200,176	51,717,963	50,539,990	52,992,216	40,134,644	43,915,469	43,594,738	40,878,149	22,556,820
Unrestricted	<u>38,273,929</u>	<u>30,958,885</u>	<u>22,560,334</u>	<u>25,234,050</u>	<u>21,895,623</u>	<u>30,207,496</u>	<u>27,927,781</u>	<u>33,313,305</u>	<u>1,935,563</u>	<u>13,857,380</u>
<i>Total Governmental Activities Net Position</i>	<u>216,872,542</u>	<u>216,733,251</u>	<u>217,356,098</u>	<u>217,000,981</u>	<u>227,885,922</u>	<u>218,030,483</u>	<u>218,444,502</u>	<u>224,655,778</u>	<u>193,076,504</u>	<u>189,631,907</u>
Business-Type Activities										
Invested in Capital Assets	201,103,143	206,124,128	215,973,051	223,455,679	213,680,273	222,709,706	221,793,234	223,171,539	229,364,538	234,304,863
Restricted	7,723,636	5,850,327	5,887,175	6,009,142	6,041,250	6,589,515	6,449,532	8,649,889	8,649,889	8,717,289
Unrestricted	<u>68,085,775</u>	<u>65,002,115</u>	<u>53,747,868</u>	<u>45,167,228</u>	<u>59,444,230</u>	<u>51,960,718</u>	<u>55,308,755</u>	<u>53,217,390</u>	<u>49,380,200</u>	<u>47,231,720</u>
<i>Total Business-Type Activities Net Position</i>	<u>276,912,554</u>	<u>276,976,570</u>	<u>275,608,094</u>	<u>274,632,049</u>	<u>279,165,753</u>	<u>281,259,939</u>	<u>283,551,521</u>	<u>285,038,818</u>	<u>287,394,627</u>	<u>290,253,872</u>
Primary Government										
Invested in Capital Assets	335,554,688	341,698,318	359,050,852	364,682,620	366,678,356	370,398,049	368,394,486	370,919,274	379,627,330	387,522,570
Restricted	51,870,704	56,050,503	57,605,138	56,549,132	59,033,466	46,724,159	50,365,001	52,244,627	49,528,038	31,274,109
Unrestricted	<u>106,359,704</u>	<u>95,961,000</u>	<u>76,308,202</u>	<u>70,401,278</u>	<u>81,339,853</u>	<u>82,168,214</u>	<u>83,236,536</u>	<u>86,530,695</u>	<u>51,315,763</u>	<u>61,089,100</u>
<i>Total Primary Government Net Position</i>	<u>\$ 493,785,096</u>	<u>\$ 493,709,821</u>	<u>\$ 492,964,192</u>	<u>\$ 491,633,030</u>	<u>\$ 507,051,675</u>	<u>\$ 499,290,422</u>	<u>\$ 501,996,023</u>	<u>\$ 509,694,596</u>	<u>\$ 480,471,131</u>	<u>\$ 479,885,779</u>

Table 2
Clermont County, Ohio
 Changes in Net Position
 Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Expenses										
Governmental Activities										
General Government										
Legislative and Executive	\$ 20,450,571	\$ 24,169,254	\$ 23,912,552	\$ 19,921,084	\$ 17,876,056	\$ 20,365,558	\$ 19,643,686	\$ 19,223,277	\$ 19,320,912	\$ 19,324,874
Judicial	10,334,965	10,283,817	10,617,688	11,067,269	10,472,241	11,455,721	11,336,307	11,572,437	12,238,801	12,939,489
Public Safety	27,553,415	29,537,742	28,882,941	27,108,436	27,220,757	29,540,662	29,222,123	30,334,341	31,516,208	32,982,212
Public Works	11,048,933	12,231,975	13,777,268	15,137,153	12,201,192	17,020,922	14,218,043	17,629,300	15,837,043	17,424,262
Health	1,251,054	1,060,055	1,174,561	1,236,885	1,218,138	1,435,433	1,624,904	1,526,694	1,372,808	7,702,750
Human Services	36,446,576	38,651,149	37,122,864	29,356,890	27,893,661	24,367,736	30,527,302	29,028,545	30,136,096	46,141,513
Community Development	1,854,833	3,690,188	2,327,417	3,992,968	3,471,700	6,354,425	4,136,366	3,905,740	3,761,280	4,327,252
Economic Development	1,736,672	1,154,033	707,135	4,534,778	400,699	256,871	281,782	307,965	438,202	10,580,753
Transportation	2,632,145	3,421,130	1,974,986	3,549,947	2,609,878	3,276,077	3,467,614	3,409,297	3,357,552	3,270,806
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,154,711	995,035	814,101	631,181	585,076	448,030	364,578	329,895	299,425	295,963
<i>Total Governmental Activities Expenses</i>	<u>114,463,875</u>	<u>125,194,378</u>	<u>121,311,513</u>	<u>116,536,591</u>	<u>103,949,398</u>	<u>114,521,435</u>	<u>114,822,705</u>	<u>117,267,491</u>	<u>118,278,327</u>	<u>154,989,874</u>
Business-Type Activities										
Water	12,869,282	13,876,536	12,878,541	13,295,576	12,260,459	11,902,703	12,721,885	12,126,192	11,918,150	17,462,260
Sewer	17,868,457	18,426,976	18,458,072	19,351,446	18,675,843	17,819,516	18,255,046	17,360,688	16,389,756	13,132,993
<i>Total Business-Type Activities Expenses</i>	<u>30,737,739</u>	<u>32,303,512</u>	<u>31,336,613</u>	<u>32,647,022</u>	<u>30,936,302</u>	<u>29,722,219</u>	<u>30,976,931</u>	<u>29,486,880</u>	<u>28,307,906</u>	<u>30,595,253</u>
<i>Total Primary Government Expenses</i>	<u>145,201,614</u>	<u>157,497,890</u>	<u>152,648,126</u>	<u>149,183,613</u>	<u>134,885,700</u>	<u>144,243,654</u>	<u>145,799,636</u>	<u>146,754,371</u>	<u>146,586,233</u>	<u>185,585,127</u>
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities										
Charges for Services										
Legislative & Executive	10,489,682	10,452,600	11,195,402	9,639,570	12,324,404	13,283,170	12,986,661	12,766,641	12,957,700	12,495,530
Judicial	3,693,214	3,967,393	4,511,904	5,463,615	4,181,021	4,360,862	5,001,035	5,589,598	3,297,590	4,119,809
Public Safety	4,276,826	5,078,032	4,345,651	3,963,621	3,573,158	4,594,695	4,655,449	4,484,862	4,494,646	4,917,785
Human Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,389,101
Other Activities	5,913,869	6,472,690	5,816,912	3,797,648	5,678,713	8,022,646	8,487,389	7,068,701	7,651,991	4,667,905
Operating Grants and Contributions	33,259,444	35,473,713	35,341,149	29,876,987	28,210,731	28,750,424	29,913,862	30,683,161	34,220,256	35,551,130
Capital Grants and Contributions	6,393,781	7,498,695	10,391,328	11,089,846	16,091,163	2,030,407	4,078,156	8,232,770	6,703,712	7,045,491
<i>Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues</i>	<u>64,026,816</u>	<u>68,943,123</u>	<u>71,602,346</u>	<u>63,831,287</u>	<u>70,059,190</u>	<u>61,042,204</u>	<u>65,122,552</u>	<u>68,825,733</u>	<u>69,325,895</u>	<u>73,186,751</u>
Business-Type Activities										
Charges for Services										
Water	13,732,245	13,327,421	12,108,349	13,269,051	12,431,323	13,339,411	12,576,832	12,520,644	13,703,905	13,425,153
Sewer	14,116,101	14,383,888	14,195,800	14,419,175	14,083,652	14,088,689	14,141,806	14,298,105	14,820,624	14,076,237
Capital Grants and Contributions	12,083,181	2,943,801	3,273,779	3,389,081	3,454,919	3,808,636	5,163,083	3,299,986	5,535,224	4,338,487
<i>Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues</i>	<u>39,931,527</u>	<u>30,655,110</u>	<u>29,577,928</u>	<u>31,077,307</u>	<u>29,969,894</u>	<u>31,236,736</u>	<u>31,881,721</u>	<u>30,118,735</u>	<u>34,059,753</u>	<u>31,839,877</u>
<i>Total Primary Government Program Revenues</i>	<u>103,958,343</u>	<u>99,598,233</u>	<u>101,180,274</u>	<u>94,908,594</u>	<u>100,029,084</u>	<u>92,278,940</u>	<u>97,004,273</u>	<u>98,944,468</u>	<u>103,385,648</u>	<u>105,026,628</u>

Continued

Table 2
Clermont County, Ohio
Changes in Net Position - Continued
Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental Activities	\$ (50,437,059)	\$ (56,251,255)	\$ (49,709,167)	\$ (52,705,304)	\$ (33,890,208)	\$ (53,479,231)	\$ (49,700,153)	\$ (48,441,758)	\$ (48,952,432)	\$ (81,803,123)
Business-Type Activities	9,193,788	(1,648,402)	(1,758,685)	(1,569,715)	(966,408)	1,514,517	904,790	631,855	5,751,847	1,244,624
<i>Total Primary Government Net Expense</i>	<u>(41,243,271)</u>	<u>(57,899,657)</u>	<u>(51,467,852)</u>	<u>(54,275,019)</u>	<u>(34,856,616)</u>	<u>(51,964,714)</u>	<u>(48,795,363)</u>	<u>(47,809,903)</u>	<u>(43,200,585)</u>	<u>(80,558,499)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities										
Property Taxes Levied for:										
General Purposes	8,217,960	8,048,327	8,349,957	8,488,115	8,296,856	7,576,112	7,641,038	7,638,012	8,000,304	8,457,638
Social Services	8,363,875	8,024,908	7,929,070	7,510,725	8,623,432	7,553,903	7,619,105	7,637,668	7,471,546	8,531,668
CCDD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,291,294
MHRB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,962,850
Capital Outlay	3,905,963	3,825,322	3,954,837	4,033,382	3,938,033	3,595,321	3,626,526	3,625,090	3,796,657	4,015,995
Lodging Tax	543,694	542,690	442,256	499,899	485,184	538,486	585,061	590,390	684,857	683,229
Sales Tax	23,547,097	22,676,171	21,448,650	22,548,673	20,804,703	22,139,643	22,921,963	24,403,563	26,104,744	27,647,554
Casino Revenue ¹	0	0	0	0	0	520,780	2,253,794	2,401,189	2,929,510	2,327,097
Grants not Restricted to Specific Programs	6,078,852	7,182,606	6,170,032	6,912,591	5,798,961	3,831,338	4,400,219	5,237,187	3,733,141	5,967,095
Investment Earnings	6,795,373	4,767,233	1,490,470	1,011,196	1,592,644	698,298	110,519	836,109	862,941	623,839
Other Revenue	106,652	1,044,707	546,742	1,313,716	157,423	605,255	894,241	2,515,723	361,233	1,197,350
Gain on the Sale/Exchange of Capital Assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers	0	0	0	31,890	(5,030,000)	93,327	61,706	(231,897)	0	0
<i>Total Governmental Activities</i>	<u>57,559,466</u>	<u>56,111,964</u>	<u>50,332,014</u>	<u>52,350,187</u>	<u>44,667,236</u>	<u>47,152,463</u>	<u>50,114,172</u>	<u>54,653,034</u>	<u>53,944,933</u>	<u>70,705,609</u>
Business-Type Activities										
Gain on the Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67,346	7,030	0
Investment Earnings	3,161,344	1,484,535	95,446	165,252	107,153	43,253	42,599	344,675	320,936	491,130
Other Revenue	409,959	227,883	294,763	428,418	362,959	629,743	1,405,899	211,524	156,663	1,123,491
Transfers	0	0	0	0	5,030,000	(93,327)	(61,706)	231,897	0	0
<i>Total Business-Type Activities</i>	<u>3,571,303</u>	<u>1,712,418</u>	<u>390,209</u>	<u>593,670</u>	<u>5,500,112</u>	<u>579,669</u>	<u>1,386,792</u>	<u>855,442</u>	<u>484,629</u>	<u>1,614,621</u>
<i>Total Primary Government</i>	<u>61,130,769</u>	<u>57,824,382</u>	<u>50,722,223</u>	<u>52,943,857</u>	<u>50,167,348</u>	<u>47,732,132</u>	<u>51,500,964</u>	<u>55,508,476</u>	<u>54,429,562</u>	<u>72,320,230</u>
Change in Net Position										
Governmental Activities	7,122,407	(139,291)	622,847	(355,117)	10,777,028	(6,326,768)	414,019	6,211,276	4,992,501	(11,097,514)
Business-Type Activities	12,765,091	64,016	(1,368,476)	(976,045)	4,533,704	2,094,186	2,291,582	1,487,297	6,236,476	2,859,245
<i>Total Primary Government Change in Net Position</i>	<u>\$ 19,887,498</u>	<u>\$ (75,275)</u>	<u>\$ (745,629)</u>	<u>\$ (1,331,162)</u>	<u>\$ 15,310,732</u>	<u>\$ (4,232,582)</u>	<u>\$ 2,705,601</u>	<u>\$ 7,698,573</u>	<u>\$ 11,228,977</u>	<u>\$ (8,238,269)</u>

¹ In 2012, the County started receiving casino tax revenue from the state.

Table 3
Clermont County, Ohio
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Fund										
Reserved	\$ 2,232,374	\$ 3,089,076	\$ 1,824,810							
Unreserved:										
Designated for Budget Stabilization	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000							
Unreserved, Undesignated	<u>20,504,943</u>	<u>17,889,825</u>	<u>11,891,442</u>							
Nonspendable				\$ 2,378,792	\$ 1,199,872	\$ 1,178,236	\$ 1,403,701	\$ 1,623,391	\$ 1,826,639	\$ 1,656,891
Restricted				0	0	142,764	559,043	916,677	0	0
Committed				0	0	0	0	0	1,245,436	0
Assigned				4,413,823	6,955,669	3,822,386	3,952,037	4,444,715	5,117,037	4,910,949
Unassigned				<u>9,419,461</u>	<u>11,255,791</u>	<u>15,555,463</u>	<u>13,983,621</u>	<u>16,499,511</u>	<u>18,415,021</u>	<u>22,257,692</u>
<i>Total General Fund</i>	<u>\$ 25,037,317</u>	<u>\$ 23,278,901</u>	<u>\$ 16,016,252</u>	<u>\$ 16,212,076</u>	<u>\$ 19,411,332</u>	<u>\$ 20,698,849</u>	<u>\$ 19,898,402</u>	<u>\$ 23,484,294</u>	<u>\$ 26,604,133</u>	<u>\$ 28,825,532</u>
All Other Governmental Funds										
Reserved	\$ 1,852,387	\$ 2,792,112	\$ 4,089,932							
Unreserved, undesignated reported in:										
Special Revenue Funds	15,542,215	14,002,512	17,368,230							
Debt Service Funds	388,598	319,293	242,972							
Capital Projects Funds	14,936,406	16,751,162	15,263,633							
Nonspendable				\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Restricted				28,588,552	25,463,768	33,055,873	33,943,731	32,318,187	32,364,086	41,804,655
Committed				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Assigned				8,274,787	8,143,653	731,578	6,868,639	6,922,848	8,839,272	837,903
Unassigned				<u>(1,134,850)</u>	<u>(1,196,663)</u>	<u>(281,509)</u>	<u>113,598</u>	<u>(257,857)</u>	<u>(381,042)</u>	<u>(495,389)</u>
<i>Total All Other Governmental Funds</i>	<u>\$ 32,719,606</u>	<u>\$ 33,865,079</u>	<u>\$ 36,964,767</u>	<u>\$ 35,728,489</u>	<u>\$ 32,410,758</u>	<u>\$ 33,505,942</u>	<u>\$ 40,925,968</u>	<u>\$ 38,983,178</u>	<u>\$ 40,822,316</u>	<u>\$ 42,147,169</u>

Note: In 2011, Clermont County implemented GASB Statement No. 54, "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definition." The 2010 has been restated to show the new categories for fund balance.

In 2016, it was decided the Mental Health and Recovery Board and the Developmental Disabilities Board should be part of the primary government instead of discretely component units increasing the restricted fund balance. The assigned fund balance decreased due to money disbursed to the Clermont County CIC, Inc. for the purchase of land for an industrial park.

(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

Table 4

Clermont County, Ohio

Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds

Last Ten Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2007	2008	2009	2010
Revenues				
Property and Other Taxes	\$ 44,413,491	\$ 43,197,499	\$ 41,697,636	\$ 43,940,436
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	0	780,912	336,486	474,376
Charges for Services	18,853,570	19,171,936	19,988,504	18,046,924
Licenses and Permits	1,551,020	1,573,337	1,432,586	1,339,582
Fines and Forfeitures	1,656,757	1,736,979	1,692,675	1,923,324
Intergovernmental	44,273,656	47,827,802	50,119,495	47,443,017
Special Assessments	1,682,349	1,200,880	2,328,261	972,413
Investment Earnings	5,421,389	4,318,308	2,276,343	1,605,754
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments	1,402,436	567,486	(784,051)	(353,219)
Other	2,096,200	2,986,697	2,050,875	2,007,899
Total Revenues	121,350,868	123,361,836	121,138,810	117,400,506
Expenditures				
Current				
General Government				
Legislative and Executive	18,414,431	20,082,032	19,176,795	17,354,081
Judicial	9,832,342	9,926,735	9,985,535	10,661,618
Public Safety	25,815,852	27,589,393	37,229,858	25,709,301
Public Works	12,808,839	10,831,876	158,361	9,002,230
Health	1,209,199	1,017,251	1,180,365	1,193,588
Human Services	36,206,434	38,808,620	36,409,952	29,462,234
Community Development	502,272	2,693,586	2,607,780	3,465,178
Economic Development	1,304,138	1,159,789	705,478	4,534,763
Transportation	2,706,592	4,049,395	2,095,312	3,369,444
Intergovernmental	962,480	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	4,997,639	3,820,538	10,728,455	8,487,565
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	4,312,941	4,495,941	4,581,971	4,755,911
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,178,318	1,010,303	829,838	646,606
Total Expenditures	120,251,477	125,485,459	125,689,700	118,642,519
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	1,099,391	(2,123,623)	(4,550,890)	(1,242,013)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Special Assessment Bonds Issued	0	0	0	0
OPWC Bonds Issued	0	0	263,262	0
Other Financing (Uses) - Discount	0	0	0	0
Transfers In	7,552,037	9,465,069	9,963,784	8,719,775
Transfers Out	(7,622,575)	(9,375,069)	(9,873,846)	(8,597,885)
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	1,345,482	1,306,680	34,729	79,669
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	1,274,944	1,396,680	387,929	201,559
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 2,374,335	\$ (726,943)	\$ (4,162,961)	\$ (1,040,454)
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	5.2%	4.7%	5.1%	5.1%

Note: In 2016, it was decided the Mental Health and Recovery Board and the Developmental Disabilities Board should be part of the primary government instead of discretely component units increasing the restricted fund balance. The assigned fund balance decreased due to money disbursed to the Clermont County CIC, Inc. for the purchase of land for an industrial park.

2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
\$ 44,312,744	\$ 43,770,324	\$ 44,744,953	\$ 46,316,065	\$ 48,787,321	\$ 60,688,697
1,458,379	1,508,590	1,840,476	2,050,641	2,283,156	2,420,901
20,717,967	22,323,845	24,491,767	24,895,167	22,848,307	25,546,836
1,258,142	1,480,153	1,644,420	1,522,220	1,684,733	1,998,287
1,596,513	1,805,909	1,698,030	1,752,843	1,606,371	1,511,339
36,078,487	36,830,695	36,288,298	40,163,991	39,166,256	47,031,606
981,734	1,276,439	1,384,295	968,741	958,899	910,946
1,144,870	909,372	700,516	740,220	962,650	901,215
452,720	(200,019)	(563,347)	121,849	(181,425)	(301,736)
3,292,720	5,170,168	5,635,003	2,690,084	3,304,522	2,647,391
111,294,276	114,875,476	117,864,411	121,221,821	121,420,790	143,355,482
16,737,093	17,630,184	17,182,994	16,843,733	16,818,746	18,056,840
10,252,580	10,927,454	10,761,415	11,207,999	11,201,230	12,312,946
26,214,209	26,774,312	27,193,935	28,327,376	28,507,612	30,940,337
7,430,569	8,279,558	11,924,663	13,569,202	16,745,486	13,874,505
1,188,296	1,365,411	1,500,904	1,538,442	1,324,531	7,216,704
27,663,194	27,657,480	29,365,061	29,711,415	29,214,583	44,636,094
3,306,719	1,513,996	4,076,183	3,855,083	3,684,858	4,264,769
400,342	244,391	278,124	307,751	453,180	10,568,684
2,685,625	4,842,400	2,998,964	2,927,511	3,028,949	2,798,256
0	0	0	0	0	0
10,359,064	12,697,387	4,570,638	10,278,431	4,528,597	5,612,345
4,889,454	1,051,727	1,116,454	776,454	810,467	832,807
463,702	418,793	367,523	329,044	313,845	301,720
111,590,847	113,403,093	111,336,858	119,672,441	116,632,084	151,416,007
(296,571)	1,472,383	6,527,553	1,549,380	4,788,706	(8,060,525)
5,130,000	0	0	240,000	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	1,000,000
(100,000)	0	0	0	0	0
5,912,887	10,436,167	5,102,868	1,412,005	4,882,657	1,361,283
(10,852,887)	(9,593,493)	(5,041,162)	(1,643,903)	(4,882,657)	(1,361,283)
78,332	67,644	30,320	85,620	170,271	16,076
168,332	910,318	92,026	93,722	170,271	1,016,076
\$ (128,239)	\$ 2,382,701	\$ 6,619,579	\$ 1,643,102	\$ 4,958,977	\$ (7,044,449)
5.0%	1.4%	1.3%	1.0%	1.0%	0.8%

Table 5
Clermont County, Ohio
Sales Revenue by Industrial Class
Last Ten Years
(in thousands)

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Agriculture, Forestry, and Fishing	\$ 666.1	\$ 817.5	\$ 726.8	\$ 839.3	\$ 668.4	\$ 974.1
Mining*	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,003.2	2,478.6	3,493.4
Utilities (excluding telecommunications)	8,524.1	7,416.5	8,842.6	9,800.6	8,396.2	6,136.3
Construction	2,299.8	3,083.7	4,017.9	2,773.5	2,281.2	2,309.4
Manufacturing	14,610.6	21,594.3	30,174.6	26,441.2	26,446.2	26,371.8
Wholesale Trade	23,464.4	23,691.7	19,959.9	17,035.9	19,990.9	23,800.5
Retail Trade	1,578,723.5	1,494,634.9	1,466,159.5	1,378,949.1	1,413,456.9	1,456,686.7
Transportation and Warehousing	2,236.3	2,029.5	1,944.4	1,803.1	1,801.1	2,058.5
Information (including telecommunications)	120,993.9	141,838.8	146,466.6	149,923.4	150,009.8	148,045.1
Finance and Insurance	4,999.3	3,444.3	4,119.6	16,213.1	65,292.6	78,218.2
Real Estate, and Rental & Leasing of Property	36,469.2	36,258.6	39,073.7	31,790.5	30,115.8	29,613.8
Professional, Scientific and Technical Services	13,535.7	14,949.1	20,552.9	15,430.0	24,250.9	20,566.0
Management of Companies (Holding Companies)	0.0	0.0	0.0	513.7	646.2	12,503.0
Administrative & Support Services, and Waste Management & Remediation Services	52,162.2	58,254.8	55,998.9	44,532.8	45,640.5	59,878.1
Education, Health Care and Social Assistance	3,489.5	2,539.8	2,728.2	2,304.9	2,879.6	2,900.1
Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation	5,141.5	9,522.2	11,163.9	9,643.2	10,023.1	9,646.9
Accommodation and Food Services	143,976.6	143,749.4	149,217.6	147,060.1	145,975.6	154,212.6
Other Services	42,298.3	48,451.0	47,911.9	48,242.4	51,105.1	53,411.6
Unclassified	30,276.0	113,472.4	28,786.8	9,771.9	12,211.0	8,288.3
Totals	\$2,083,867.0	\$2,125,748.5	\$2,037,845.8	\$1,914,071.9	\$2,013,669.7	\$2,099,114.5
Total Direct Rate	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%

* Industry data is not provided when there are either no businesses within the particular industry or the number of businesses within the industry fall below the reporting threshold. The collections and number of entities are placed within the "Unclassified" category.

Source: Ohio Department of Taxation

Notes: Revenue is based on sales tax collected divided by the County sales tax rate
Information is not available about the principal sales taxpayers in the County.
Information for 2016 was not available at time of publication

2012	2013	2014	2015
\$ 1,172.9	\$ 1,555.2	\$ 1,687.0	\$ 1,609.1
4,942.8	0.0	0.0	0.0
8,313.3	11,169.3	13,939.3	12,265.7
6,794.1	8,399.3	7,223.2	6,497.0
34,709.3	36,252.9	33,535.3	36,617.6
29,982.6	42,900.2	42,255.0	54,495.2
1,520,528.5	1,551,858.4	1,684,968.6	1,699,767.9
2,367.0	2,326.1	2,282.4	3,180.8
150,920.7	169,113.5	168,514.6	182,972.6
86,283.1	94,674.4	124,437.2	187,242.1
33,308.8	35,880.9	33,467.9	39,767.2
23,961.0	26,449.0	26,691.4	38,800.2
1,466.4	3,139.0	1,560.1	643.6
59,705.9	64,986.5	66,369.7	85,715.1
3,043.6	3,967.3	4,005.3	4,969.9
14,804.5	12,866.5	10,880.3	16,065.6
151,001.5	156,140.7	144,378.4	173,169.8
54,467.6	51,687.2	60,025.2	72,766.1
6,712.2	15,777.6	8,571.1	19,559.7
<u>\$ 2,194,485.8</u>	<u>\$ 2,289,144.0</u>	<u>\$ 2,434,791.9</u>	<u>\$ 2,636,104.9</u>
1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%

Table 6
Clermont County, Ohio

Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property¹

Last Ten Years

(Amounts in 000'S)

Collection	Real Property ²				Personal Property ³		Public Utility ³		Totals		Assessed Value As a % of Estimated Actual Value	Total Direct Rate ⁴
	Residential/Agriculture		Commercial/Industrial		Estimated	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated				
	Estimated	Estimated										
	Year	Assessed	Actual	Assessed	Actual	Assessed	Actual	Assessed	Actual	Assessed	Actual	
2007	\$ 3,048,565	\$ 8,710,186	\$ 793,488	\$ 2,267,109	\$ 130,653	\$ 1,045,224	\$ 282,286	\$ 1,129,144	\$ 4,254,992	\$ 13,151,662	32.35%	5.20
2008	3,108,394	8,881,126	804,149	2,297,569	84,014	1,344,224	275,816	1,103,264	4,272,373	13,626,182	31.35%	5.20
2009	3,325,908	9,502,594	817,229	2,334,940	8,480	135,680	278,572	1,114,288	4,430,189	13,087,502	33.85%	5.20
2010	3,334,509	9,527,169	807,282	2,306,520	4,240	67,840	300,843	1,203,372	4,446,874	13,104,901	33.93%	5.20
2011	3,383,070	9,665,914	798,568	2,281,623	0	0	300,398	1,201,592	4,482,036	13,149,129	34.09%	5.20
2012	3,084,298	8,812,280	685,488	1,958,537	0	0	306,653	1,226,612	4,076,439	11,997,429	33.98%	5.20
2013	3,093,023	8,837,209	682,175	1,949,071	0	0	317,555	1,270,220	4,092,753	12,056,500	33.95%	5.20
2014	3,107,107	8,877,449	682,196	1,949,131	0	0	338,580	1,354,320	4,127,883	12,180,900	33.89%	5.20
2015	3,228,457	9,224,163	681,717	1,947,763	0	0	348,601	1,394,404	4,258,775	12,566,330	33.89%	5.20
2016	3,238,887	9,253,963	686,344	1,960,983	0	0	331,884	1,327,536	4,257,115	12,542,482	33.94%	5.20

Source: Clermont County Auditor

¹Exempt properties are not included in the estimated actual values nor in assessed valuations.

²The estimated actual values for real estate property were derived by 35% of the assessed values on the real estate Property.
Refer to: "Note G-Receivables" in the Financial Statements.

³The estimated actual values for personal property and public utility were derived from an average rate of the assessed values
(the average rate consists of varying rates for manufacturing equipment, inventory, and other equipment for the ten years presented).

⁴ The Total Direct Rate is per \$100,000 in assessed value

Table 7

Clermont County, OhioProperty Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Years

Levy Year	Collection Year	Current Taxes Levied	Current Taxes Collected	Percent of Current Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy	Delinquent Tax Collections for Levy Year	Total Taxes Collected	Percent of Total Collections to Current Tax Levy
2006	2007	\$ 30,444,848	\$ 29,504,254	96.91	\$ 126,730	\$ 29,630,984	97.33
2007	2008	30,893,156	29,981,550	97.05	185,134	30,166,684	97.65
2008	2009	31,840,096	30,742,538	96.55	166,202	30,908,740	97.07
2009	2010	32,062,694	31,046,814	96.83	368,857	31,415,671	97.98
2010	2011	35,292,539	33,912,064	96.09	871,018	34,783,082	98.56
2011	2012	32,958,599	31,841,215	96.61	557,100	32,398,315	98.30
2012	2013	33,106,530	32,273,166	97.48	211,119	32,484,285	98.12
2013	2014	33,413,342	32,657,143	97.74	699,718	33,356,861	99.83
2014	2015	33,951,166	33,229,082	97.87	553,037	33,782,119	99.50
2015	2016	33,939,897	33,227,752	97.90	-	33,227,752	97.90

Source: Clermont County Auditor

Note: Includes all tax rates levied County-wide. Refer to "Table 8 - Property Tax Rates-Direct and Overlapping Governments" in this section.

Table 8

Clermont County, OhioProperty Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments¹

Last Ten Years

(Per \$1000 of Assessed Value)

	Collection Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
<u>County Entities</u>										
General	\$ 2.10	\$ 2.10	\$ 2.10	\$ 2.10	\$ 2.10	\$ 2.10	\$ 2.10	\$ 2.10	\$ 2.10	\$ 2.10
Senior Services	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30
Children Services	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80
County Capital Construction	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total County Entities	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20
<u>Other Entities</u>										
Bd of Mental Retardation	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25
Comm Mental Health Board	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Park District	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
Clermont Cty. Pub. Library	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Total Other Entities	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.75	4.75	4.75	4.75	4.75	4.75	4.75
Total County-Wide	9.55	9.55	9.55	9.95	9.95	9.95	9.95	9.95	9.95	9.95
<u>School Districts</u>										
Batavia	53.80	53.60	51.60	51.60	51.60	51.85	59.11	59.11	59.61	59.61
Bethel-Tate	37.59	37.28	37.01	37.01	36.86	36.86	36.86	36.86	36.86	36.86
Clermont-Northeastern	35.50	35.50	35.50	35.50	35.25	35.25	35.00	33.50	33.50	33.50
Felicity-Franklin	32.60	32.60	31.80	31.80	31.60	31.60	31.60	31.60	31.60	31.60
Goshen	30.40	28.90	28.90	28.90	28.90	28.90	28.90	28.90	28.90	28.90
Milford	69.10	69.10	74.60	74.60	74.60	75.05	75.05	79.65	79.65	80.00
New Richmond	32.55	32.55	32.55	32.00	32.00	32.00	32.00	32.00	32.00	32.00
West Clermont	55.80	56.96	56.86	56.52	56.71	57.61	57.61	57.65	57.59	57.59
Williamsburg	47.40	46.82	45.80	48.17	48.17	48.76	48.76	48.81	48.64	48.64
U. S. Grant Vocational	5.85	5.85	5.85	5.85	5.85	5.85	5.85	5.85	5.85	5.85
<u>Out-Of-County School Districts</u>										
Blanchester	35.10	35.10	35.10	35.10	35.10	34.10	34.10	34.10	34.35	34.35
Forest Hills	60.83	60.93	61.12	61.12	61.12	61.12	65.02	65.02	69.97	69.97
Great Oaks Vocational	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70
Little Miami	42.59	42.59	42.59	42.59	42.59	56.54	58.33	58.33	59.55	54.74
Loveland	74.28	73.78	73.78	73.78	73.78	77.18	77.52	77.62	83.22	81.63
Southern Hills Vocational	6.40	6.40	6.40	6.40	6.40	6.40	6.40	6.40	6.40	6.40
Warren County Vocational	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50
Western Brown	22.40	22.40	22.15	22.15	22.15	22.15	22.30	22.40	22.40	22.40

Continued

Source: Clermont County Auditor

¹Property tax rates are determined by a combination of the county-wide tax rate and the applicable tax rates for the school district, township, municipality or other districts in which a given property is located.

Table 8

Clermont County, OhioProperty Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments¹

Last Ten Years

(Per \$1000 of Assessed Value)

(Continued)

	Collection Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
<u>Corporations</u>										
Amelia	21.30	21.30	17.30	17.30	17.30	17.30	17.30	17.30	17.30	17.30
Batavia	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80
Bethel	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.20	8.20	8.20	8.20	8.20	5.30
Chilo	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
Felicity	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
Milford	13.50	13.50	13.50	13.50	13.50	13.50	13.50	13.50	15.50	15.50
Moscow	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	6.50	6.50
Neville	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
New Richmond	21.50	21.50	21.50	21.50	21.50	18.50	18.50	18.50	18.50	18.50
Newtonsville	1.20	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60
Owensville	12.60	11.10	11.10	11.10	11.10	11.10	11.10	11.10	11.10	11.10
Williamsburg	6.80	6.80	6.80	6.80	6.80	6.80	6.80	6.80	6.80	6.80
<u>Out-Of-County Corporations</u>										
Loveland	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	11.65	11.65
<u>Townships</u>										
Batavia	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40
Franklin	14.20	14.20	14.20	14.20	14.20	14.20	14.20	14.20	14.20	14.20
Goshen	21.60	21.60	21.60	21.60	21.60	21.60	21.60	21.60	25.10	25.10
Jackson	10.40	10.40	10.40	10.40	10.40	10.40	10.40	10.40	10.40	10.40
Miami	26.01	26.01	26.01	26.01	26.01	26.01	26.01	26.01	26.01	28.51
Monroe	16.10	16.10	16.10	16.10	16.10	16.10	16.10	16.10	16.10	16.10
Ohio	8.60	8.60	8.60	8.60	8.60	8.60	8.60	8.60	8.60	8.60
Pierce	19.00	21.80	21.80	21.80	21.80	21.80	21.70	21.70	21.70	23.80
Stonelick	13.60	13.60	13.60	13.60	13.60	13.60	13.60	13.60	13.60	13.60
Tate	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	14.30	14.30
Union	21.40	21.40	21.40	24.35	24.35	24.35	24.35	23.65	23.65	23.65
Washington	7.20	7.20	7.20	7.20	7.20	7.20	7.20	7.20	7.20	7.20
Wayne	12.70	12.70	12.70	12.70	12.70	12.70	12.70	12.70	12.70	12.70
Williamsburg	8.70	8.70	8.70	8.70	8.70	8.70	8.70	8.70	8.70	8.70
<u>Other Districts</u>										
Central Joint Fire & EMS	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	8.40	8.40	8.40	8.40	8.40	8.40

Source: Clermont County Auditor

¹Property tax rates are determined by a combination of the county-wide tax rate and the applicable tax rates for the school district, township, municipality or other districts in which a given property is located.

Table 9
Clermont County, Ohio
Principal Property Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

2016				
	Real Estate Assessed Valuation	Personal Property Assessed Valuation	Total Assessed Valuation	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
Duke Energy Ohio Inc.	\$ 76,110	\$ 157,571,740	\$ 157,647,850	3.70%
Dynergy Zimmer LLC	0	67,510,670	67,510,670	1.59%
Dayton Power & Light Company	16,755,160	44,195,240	60,950,400	1.43%
AEP Generation Resources, Inc.	13,367,000	39,493,750	52,860,750	1.24%
Duke Energy Zimmer LLC	24,358,450	0	24,358,450	0.57%
Eastgate Mall CMBS LLC	14,506,570	0	14,506,570	0.34%
Duke Energy Beckjord LLC	3,724,420	8,669,320	12,393,740	0.29%
Cincinnati Gas and Election	12,999,720	0	12,999,720	0.31%
Ohio Power Company	0	10,782,180	10,782,180	0.25%
International Paper	7,192,510	0	7,192,510	0.17%
Totals	<u>\$ 92,979,940</u>	<u>\$ 328,222,900</u>	<u>\$ 421,202,840</u>	9.89%

2007				
	Real Estate Assessed Valuation	Personal Property Assessed Valuation	Total Assessed Valuation	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
Duke Energy	\$ 39,251,810	\$ 195,919,860	\$ 235,171,670	5.50%
Dayton Power	16,885,320	40,351,520	57,236,840	1.34%
Columbus & Southern	13,659,570	35,654,540	49,314,110	1.15%
CBL Eastgate Mall LLC	18,811,380	0	18,811,380	0.44%
Batavia Transmissions	9,843,330	6,826,050	16,669,380	0.39%
Cincinnati Bell Telephone	0	12,673,370	12,673,370	0.30%
Midland Company	10,970,100	54,990	11,025,090	0.26%
Meijer Stores	7,980,000	2,244,580	10,224,580	0.24%
International Paper	8,450,550	1,496,710	9,947,260	0.23%
KRG Eastgate Pavillion LLC	9,661,860	0	9,661,860	0.23%
Totals	<u>\$ 135,513,920</u>	<u>\$ 295,221,620</u>	<u>\$ 430,735,540</u>	10.08%

Source: Clermont County Auditor

Table 10
Clermont County, Ohio
 Water & Sewer Sold by Type of Customer
 Last Ten Years
(in millions of gallons)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Water										
Residential	2,699.2	2,358.9	2,228.9	2,454.9	2,190.6	2,317.3	2,098.3	2,038.8	2,140.1	2,018.2
Multi Family	635.0	601.3	606.9	609.1	598.1	611.2	603.3	565.3	614.9	572.9
Commercial	774.2	718.9	740.0	711.8	690.2	648.3	616.0	619.3	729.0	687.7
Industrial	172.5	151.8	87.8	86.9	83.7	83.9	89.9	81.3	96.2	87.0
Recreational	4.4	18.4	4.5	4.4	4.9	5.1	3.6	4.4	4.9	6.2
Government	22.6	21.1	21.7	24.1	18.6	24.7	26.9	37.6	29.4	24.4
Hydrant Meter*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1
Institutional	61.1	55.8	60.0	64.3	66.5	56.3	50.2	53.7	54.6	52.1
Totals	<u>4,369.0</u>	<u>3,926.2</u>	<u>3,749.8</u>	<u>3,955.5</u>	<u>3,652.6</u>	<u>3,746.8</u>	<u>3,488.2</u>	<u>3,400.4</u>	<u>3,669.1</u>	<u>3,449.6</u>
Total Direct Rate per 1000 gallons	\$ 3.05	\$ 3.33	\$ 3.14	\$ 3.29	\$ 3.34	\$ 3.47	\$ 3.51	\$ 3.68	\$ 3.73	\$ 3.90
Sewer										
Residential	2,355.4	2,119.6	1,951.8	2,155.0	1,922.8	2,041.1	1,888.8	1,796.7	1,902.2	1,807.8
Multi Family	621.8	601.9	594.3	598.4	583.4	596.1	584.3	546.7	591.2	540.5
Commercial	494.7	478.6	472.2	450.4	438.0	452.7	452.0	444.3	483.3	456.5
Industrial	141.4	140.8	84.3	85.0	80.2	79.5	84.5	78.2	89.0	78.7
Recreational	5.1	9.7	17.8	4.1	4.9	4.4	4.2	3.3	4.3	6.3
Government*	16.1	14.9	16.4	15.6	13.5	16.2	17.8	19.3	21.6	20.6
Institutional	57.0	56.2	57.0	61.6	62.4	52.2	47.3	49.8	49.7	48.3
Totals	<u>3,691.5</u>	<u>3,421.7</u>	<u>3,193.8</u>	<u>3,370.1</u>	<u>3,105.2</u>	<u>3,242.2</u>	<u>3,078.9</u>	<u>2,938.3</u>	<u>3,141.3</u>	<u>2,958.7</u>
Total Direct Rate per 1000 gallons	\$ 3.82	\$ 4.20	\$ 4.44	\$ 4.28	\$ 4.53	\$ 4.32	\$ 4.54	\$ 4.87	\$ 4.72	\$ 4.81

Source: Clermont County Water Resources Department

* New Customer Type created with new billing system implemented in 2016

Table 11
Clermont County, Ohio
 Water & Sewer Rates
 Last Ten Years

<u>WATER</u>										
Years	Monthly Minimum Rates 3/4"	Monthly Minimum Rates 1"	Monthly Minimum Rates 1 1/2"	Monthly Minimum Rates 2"	Rate Per 1,000 gal Over Minimum*	Monthly Minimum Rates 3/4"	Monthly Minimum Rates 1"	Monthly Minimum Rates 1 1/2"	Monthly Minimum Rates 2"	Rate Per 1,000 gal Over Minimum*
Residential						Non-Residential				
2007	\$ 15.65	\$ 62.60	\$ 125.20	\$ 200.32	\$2.35/\$3.40/\$4.65	\$ 25.04	\$ 62.60	\$ 125.20	\$ 200.32	\$2.35/\$3.40/\$4.65
2008	16.25	65.00	130.00	208.00	\$2.44/\$3.54/\$4.84	26.00	65.00	130.00	208.00	\$2.44/\$3.54/\$4.84
2009	16.90	67.60	135.20	216.32	\$2.54/\$3.68/\$5.03	27.04	67.60	135.20	216.32	\$2.54/\$3.68/\$5.03
2010	16.90	67.60	135.20	216.32	\$2.54/\$3.68/\$5.03	27.04	67.60	135.20	216.32	\$2.54/\$3.68/\$5.03
2011	17.40	69.60	139.20	222.72	\$2.62/\$3.79/\$5.18	27.84	69.60	139.20	222.72	\$2.62/\$3.79/\$5.18
2012	17.40	69.60	139.20	222.72	\$2.62/\$3.79/\$5.18	27.84	69.60	139.20	222.72	\$2.62/\$3.79/\$5.18
2013	17.40	69.60	139.20	222.72	\$2.62/\$3.79/\$5.18	27.84	69.60	139.20	222.72	\$2.62/\$3.79/\$5.18
2014	17.40	69.60	139.20	222.72	\$2.62/\$3.79/\$5.18	27.84	69.60	139.20	222.72	\$2.62/\$3.79/\$5.18
2015	18.00	72.00	144.00	230.40	\$2.71/\$3.92/\$5.36	28.80	72.00	144.00	230.40	\$2.71/\$3.92/\$5.36
2016	18.00	72.00	144.00	230.40	\$2.71/\$3.92/\$5.36	28.80	72.00	144.00	230.40	\$2.71/\$3.92/\$5.36
<u>SEWER</u>										
Years	Monthly Minimum Rates 3/4"	Monthly Minimum Rates 1"	Monthly Minimum Rates 1 1/2"	Monthly Minimum Rates 2"	Rate Per 1,000 gallon Over Minimum	Monthly Minimum Rates 3/4"	Monthly Minimum Rates 1"	Monthly Minimum Rates 1 1/2"	Monthly Minimum Rates 2"	Rate Per 1,000 gallon Over Minimum
Residential						Non-Residential				
2007	\$ 20.75	\$ 83.00	\$ 166.00	\$ 265.60	\$ 4.15	\$ 33.20	\$ 83.00	\$ 166.00	\$ 265.60	\$ 4.15
2008	21.15	84.60	169.20	270.72	4.23	33.84	84.60	169.20	270.72	4.23
2009	22.20	88.80	177.60	284.16	4.44	35.52	88.80	177.60	284.16	4.44
2010	22.20	88.80	177.60	284.16	4.44	35.52	88.80	177.60	284.16	4.44
2011	22.20	88.80	177.60	284.16	4.44	35.52	88.80	177.60	284.16	4.44
2012	22.20	88.80	177.60	284.16	4.44	35.52	88.80	177.60	284.16	4.44
2013	22.20	88.80	177.60	284.16	4.44	35.52	88.80	177.60	284.16	4.44
2014	22.20	88.80	177.60	284.16	4.44	35.52	88.80	177.60	284.16	4.44
2015	22.20	88.80	177.60	284.16	4.44	35.52	88.80	177.60	284.16	4.44
2016	22.20	88.80	177.60	284.16	4.44	35.52	88.80	177.60	284.16	4.44

Source: Clermont County Water Resources Department

* These rates are based on the customer's meter size

Table 12
Clermont County, Ohio
Principal Users of Water
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

2016				
	<u>Consumption (in Gallons)</u>	<u>Percent of System Usage</u>	<u>Water Revenue</u>	<u>Percent of System Revenue</u>
Williamsburg Village	66,327,010	1.92%	\$ 164,491	1.22%
Batavia Village	65,279,700	1.89%	161,894	1.20%
Milford City	38,545,000	1.12%	95,591	0.71%
Orchard Lake Mobile Home	23,936,100	0.69%	80,969	0.60%
Greenbriar Estates	20,401,000	0.59%	63,579	0.47%
Lakeshore Estates	17,477,000	0.51%	60,455	0.45%
Cintas Corp	15,889,500	0.46%	51,975	0.39%
Woodville Gardents	15,299,100	0.44%	46,367	0.34%
Clermont Mercy Hospital	15,252,300	0.44%	48,303	0.36%
East Fork Crossing	14,633,400	0.42%	47,493	0.35%
Totals	<u>293,040,110</u>		<u>\$ 821,117</u>	

2007				
	<u>Consumption (in Gallons)</u>	<u>Percent of System Usage</u>	<u>Water Revenue</u>	<u>Percent of System Revenue</u>
Batavia Transmissions	88,537,000	2.03%	\$ 215,330	1.62%
Williamsburg Village	82,699,000	1.89%	180,121	1.35%
Batavia Village	67,812,000	1.55%	148,717	1.12%
City of Milford	27,312,000	0.63%	58,931	0.44%
Greenbriar Estates	20,712,500	0.47%	50,550	0.38%
Arrowhead Apartments	20,018,000	0.46%	50,268	0.38%
Cintas Corporation	14,151,300	0.32%	39,699	0.30%
Lakeshore Estates	13,594,800	0.31%	40,368	0.30%
New Richmond Village	10,282,000	0.24%	22,215	0.18%
Eastgate Mobile Home Park	9,618,100	0.22%	24,307	0.18%
Totals	<u>354,736,700</u>		<u>\$ 830,506</u>	

Source: Clermont County Water Resources Department

Table 13
Clermont County, Ohio
Principal Users of Sewer
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

2016				
	<u>Consumption (in Gallons)</u>	<u>Percent of System Usage</u>	<u>Sewer Revenue</u>	<u>Percent of System Revenue</u>
Greenbriar Estates	20,401,000	0.69%	\$ 90,580	0.64%
Lakeshore Estates	17,477,000	0.59%	78,902	0.55%
Cintas Corp	15,889,500	0.54%	75,680	0.53%
Woodville Gardens	15,299,100	0.52%	67,928	0.48%
East Fork Crossing	14,633,400	0.49%	64,972	0.46%
Occidental Development	14,569,596	0.49%	71,644	0.50%
Brandy Chase Apartments	13,552,149	0.46%	65,900	0.46%
Arbors of Anderson	13,536,987	0.46%	68,844	0.48%
Bridgehaven Condominiums	12,680,437	0.43%	63,261	0.44%
Clermont County Commissioners	12,275,691	0.41%	58,874	0.41%
Totals	<u>150,314,860</u>		<u>\$ 706,585</u>	

2007				
	<u>Consumption (in Gallons)</u>	<u>Percent of System Usage</u>	<u>Sewer Revenue</u>	<u>Percent of System Revenue</u>
Batavia Transmissions	61,191,100	1.66%	\$ 343,807	2.18%
Greenbriar Estates	20,712,500	0.56%	83,863	0.62%
Arrowhead Apartments	20,018,000	0.54%	95,722	0.59%
Cintas Corporation*	16,436,000	0.45%	78,584	0.72%
Holiday Parks	16,387,500	0.44%	64,496	0.00%
Lakeshore Estates	16,337,100	0.44%	60,049	0.47%
Green Acres	14,062,500	0.38%	54,184	0.42%
Clermont Mercy	11,806,000	0.32%	51,666	0.35%
Milford Commons	11,496,100	0.31%	48,429	0.34%
Deerfield Apartments	10,773,200	0.29%	47,685	0.32%
	<u>199,220,000</u>		<u>\$ 928,485</u>	

*Cintas Corporation has an additional surcharge

Source: Clermont County Water Resources Department

Table 14

Clermont County, Ohio

Ratios of Net Bonded Debt by Type

Last Ten Years

(amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)

Year	Governmental Activities					Business-Type Activities					Restricted for the Payment of Revenue Bonds	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income ²	Per Capita ²
	General Obligation Bonds	Percentage of Actual Property Value ¹	Per Capita ²	Ohio Public Works Commission	Special Assessment Bonds	Sewer Revenue Bonds	Water Revenue Bonds	Ohio Public Works Commission	Ohio Water Development Authority					
2007	\$ 18,125	0.14%	\$ 93.67	\$ 1,160	\$ 6,442	\$ 32,560	\$ 28,940	\$ 9,789	\$ 983	\$ (7.7)	\$ 97,991	1.43%	\$ 506.44	
2008	14,215	0.10%	72.75	1,092	5,924	30,810	26,815	10,250	6,783	(5.9)	95,883	1.37%	490.70	
2009	10,150	0.08%	51.37	1,322	5,441	29,005	24,620	9,871	6,366	(5.9)	86,769	1.28%	441.86	
2010	5,890	0.04%	29.85	1,220	5,042	27,130	22,335	9,572	5,930	(6.0)	77,113	1.16%	390.72	
2011	1,465	0.01%	7.36	1,107	9,792	25,180	19,960	9,269	23,470	(6.0)	90,237	1.30%	453.14	
2012	1,090	0.01%	5.47	1,068	9,155	23,150	17,490	8,577	22,792	(6.6)	83,315	1.16%	418.49	
2013	700	0.01%	3.50	988	8,508	19,935	16,555	7,951	21,921	(6.4)	76,552	1.00%	382.38	
2014	640	0.01%	3.17	909	8,111	17,495	13,355	8,692	21,052	(6.4)	70,248	0.89%	348.45	
2015	580	0.00%	2.87	829	7,440	15,040	10,055	8,075	20,154	(6.5)	62,167	0.72%	307.75	
2016	515	0.00%	2.54	1,741	6,770	12,590	6,700	7,458	19,228	(6.5)	54,995	0.59%	270.91	

¹Actual Property Values used for calculation are from Table 5²Population and Personal Income used for calculation are from Table 18

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements

Table 15

Clermont County, Ohio

Computation of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
December 31, 2016

Political Subdivision	Debt Outstanding	Percentage Applicable To County	Amount Applicable To Clermont County
Clermont County			
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 515,000	100.00%	\$ 515,000
Special Assessment Bonds	6,770,000	100.00%	6,770,000
OPWC Bonds	1,740,879	100.00%	1,740,879
Total Direct Debt	9,025,879		9,025,879
Villages with overlapping			
Amelia Village	1,165,000	100.00%	1,165,000
Batavia Village	3,160,000	100.00%	3,160,000
Townships with overlapping			
Batavia Township	592,000	100.00%	592,000
Goshen Township	1,895,000	100.00%	1,895,000
Miami Township	9,065,000	100.00%	9,065,000
Union Township	28,625,000	100.00%	28,625,000
Cities with overlapping			
City of Loveland	7,170,000	20.34%	1,458,378
City of Milford	1,325,000	99.10%	1,313,075
School Districts with overlapping			
Batavia Local S. D.	16,122,448	100.00%	16,122,448
Bethel-Tate Local S. D.	3,192,000	99.86%	3,187,531
Blanchester Local S. D.	1,780,000	19.45%	346,210
Felicity-Franklin Local S. D.	809,998	100.00%	809,998
Goshen Local S. D.	1,800,000	92.77%	1,669,860
Loveland City S. D.	10,695,000	49.05%	5,245,898
Little Miami Local S. D.	51,356,314	0.13%	66,763
Milford Exempted Village S. D.	57,805,000	99.92%	57,758,756
West Clermont Local S. D.	27,235,000	100.00%	27,235,000
Williamsburg Local S. D.	355,000	98.61%	350,066
Warren County Career Center	450,000	0.03%	135
Great Oaks J. V. S. D.	8,630,000	18.23%	1,573,249
Total overlapping	233,227,760		161,639,366
Grand Total	\$ 242,253,639		\$ 170,665,245

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council
Clermont County Auditor

Note: The percentage applicable to the County is determined by the County's assessed property value within the political subdivision to the political subdivision's total assessed property value.

Table 16
Clermont County, Ohio
 Legal Debt Margin
 Last Ten Years

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for 2016										
Assessed Value										
3.0% of the first \$100,000,000 Assessed Valuation										\$ 3,000,000
1.5% on excess of \$100,000,000-not in excess of \$300,000,000										3,000,000
2.5% on the amount in excess of \$300,000,000										<u>98,927,863</u>
Total direct debt limit										104,927,863
Debt applicable to Limit										
General Obligation Bonds										515,000
Less: Exempted General Obligation Bonds										(515,000)
Less: Available funds in Debt Service Funds										<u>(230,249)</u>
Total net debt (voted and unvoted) applicable to direct debt limit										(230,249)
Direct Legal Debt Margin										105,158,112
Unvoted debt limitation (subject to 1% of County assessed valuation)										42,571,145
Total Net indebtedness (unvoted-subject to the 1% legal debt limitation)										<u>(230,249)</u>
Unvoted legal debt margin										<u>\$ 42,801,394</u>
<i>(dollars expressed in thousands)</i>										
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Direct Debt Limit (voted and unvoted)	\$ 105,309	\$ 102,343	\$ 109,566	\$ 110,551	\$ 110,551	\$ 100,411	\$ 100,818	\$ 101,697	\$ 104,970	\$ 104,928
Total Net Debt (voted and unvoted) Applicable to Direct Debt Limit	<u>8,956</u>	<u>6,912</u>	<u>4,783</u>	<u>2,373</u>	<u>(181)</u>	<u>(180)</u>	<u>(253)</u>	<u>(237)</u>	<u>(236)</u>	<u>(230)</u>
Direct Legal Debt Margin (voted and unvoted)	<u>\$ 96,353</u>	<u>\$ 95,431</u>	<u>\$ 104,783</u>	<u>\$ 108,178</u>	<u>\$ 110,732</u>	<u>\$ 100,591</u>	<u>\$ 101,071</u>	<u>\$ 101,934</u>	<u>\$ 105,206</u>	<u>\$ 105,158</u>
Total Net Debt (voted and unvoted) Applicable to the Direct Limit as a Percentage of Direct Debt Limit	8.5%	6.8%	4.4%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Unvoted Debt Limit	42,724	44,302	44,426	44,820	44,820	40,764	40,928	41,278	42,588	42,571
Total Unvoted Net Debt Applicable to Unvoted Debt Limit	<u>8,956</u>	<u>6,912</u>	<u>4,783</u>	<u>2,373</u>	<u>(181)</u>	<u>(180)</u>	<u>(253)</u>	<u>(237)</u>	<u>(236)</u>	<u>(230)</u>
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 33,768</u>	<u>\$ 37,390</u>	<u>\$ 39,643</u>	<u>\$ 42,447</u>	<u>\$ 45,001</u>	<u>\$ 40,944</u>	<u>\$ 41,181</u>	<u>\$ 41,515</u>	<u>\$ 42,824</u>	<u>\$ 42,801</u>
Total Unvoted Net Debt Applicable to the Unvoted Limit as a Percentage of the Unvoted Debt Limit	21.0%	15.6%	10.8%	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Source: Clermont County Auditor

Table 17
Clermont County, Ohio
 Schedule of Enterprise Revenue Bond Coverage
 Last Ten Years

	Year	Revenue ¹	Operating Expenses Excluding Depreciation ²	System Capacity Charges ³	Net Revenue Available Debt Service	Revenue Bond Debt Service Requirement	Coverage Including System Capacity Charges ⁴ (percent)
Sewer Fund Bond Coverage	2007	\$ 16,316,272	\$ 8,703,879	\$ 1,751,542	\$ 9,363,935	\$ 3,116,670	300
	2008	15,344,836	9,289,013	1,258,111	7,313,934	3,115,670	235
	2009	14,529,436	9,473,512	1,388,560	6,444,484	3,118,170	207
	2010	14,659,573	10,313,854	1,242,287	5,588,006	3,115,970	179
	2011	14,377,189	9,726,786	1,508,038	6,158,441	3,115,970	198
	2012	14,494,109	9,056,654	1,503,749	6,941,204	3,117,970	223
	2013	14,668,864	9,083,074	1,380,245	6,966,035	2,974,736	234
	2014	14,650,801	9,480,553	1,241,298	6,411,546	2,918,040	220
	2015	15,184,055	9,073,253	1,543,378	7,654,180	2,893,400	265
	2016	15,351,281	9,813,366	1,843,408	7,381,323	2,882,900	256
Water Fund Bond Coverage	2007	\$ 15,103,377	\$ 7,615,213	\$ 1,197,054	\$ 8,685,218	\$ 3,468,755	250
	2008	14,150,202	8,256,130	767,259	6,661,331	3,468,900	192
	2009	12,456,742	7,588,253	820,726	5,689,215	3,466,650	164
	2010	13,622,323	7,932,901	695,325	6,384,747	3,466,650	184
	2011	12,648,103	7,048,592	685,023	6,284,534	3,467,450	181
	2012	13,606,987	6,970,375	943,125	7,579,737	3,467,475	219
	2013	13,498,272	7,349,714	888,507	7,037,065	3,474,796	203
	2014	12,724,148	7,575,801	759,049	5,907,396	3,527,500	167
	2015	13,831,617	7,400,450	1,044,600	7,475,767	3,556,100	210
	2016	13,673,735	8,737,216	1,023,007	5,959,526	3,634,000	164

Source: Clermont County Water Resources Department

¹Including investment income

²Includes interest paid on non-revenue debt

³System capacity charges are one-time fees to join the existing system, and are accounted for as capital contributions.

⁴It is the opinion of the County's bond counsel that system capacity charges should be included in the calculation of the Enterprise Revenue Bond Coverage

Table 18
Clermont County, Ohio
 Demographic and Economic Statistics
 Last Ten Years

Year	Population ¹	Per Capita Income ²	Personal Income ³	Unemployment Rate ⁴	K-12 School Enrollment ⁵	Average Sales Price of Residential Property ⁶
2007	193,490	\$ 35,420	\$ 6,853,415,800	5.0%	28,666	\$ 161,890
2008	195,401	35,844	7,003,953,444	7.0%	28,617	168,388
2009	196,371	34,552	6,785,000,000	9.6%	28,288	147,710
2010	197,363	33,723	6,655,623,503	9.4%	28,517	148,989
2011	199,139	34,786	6,927,249,254	8.4%	28,608	145,896
2012	199,085	36,038	7,174,625,230	6.9%	28,498	142,830
2013	200,218	38,416	7,691,574,688	6.5%	26,656	147,701
2014	201,560	39,019	7,864,669,640	5.7%	26,692	160,494
2015	201,973	43,002	8,685,242,946	4.2%	25,777	160,494
2016	203,022	46,267	9,393,218,874	5.3%	25,809	175,178

Sources: ¹Ohio Department of Development
²U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis
³Population * Per Capita Income
⁴Ohio Department of Job & Family Services
⁵Clermont County Board of Education
⁶Clermont County Auditor

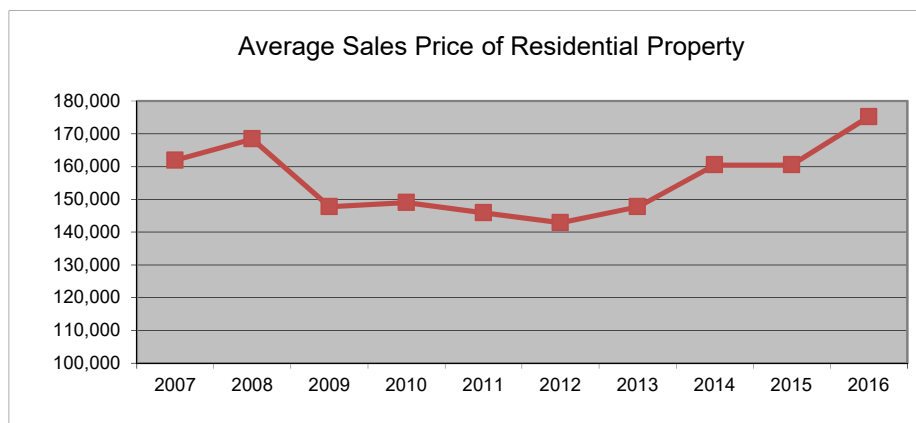
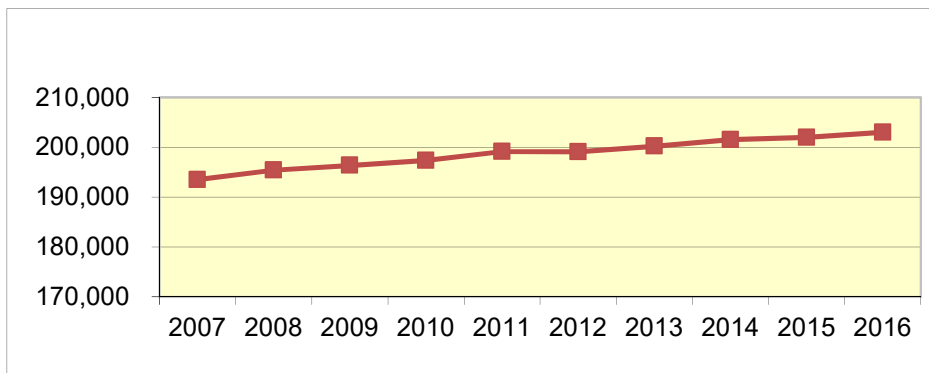


Table 19
Clermont County, Ohio
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

2016

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment</u>
Clermont County	1,409	1.43%
Total Quality Logistics Inc.	1,302	1.32%
American Modern Insurance Group	1,200	1.22%
Tata Consultancy Services	800	0.81%
Milford Exempted Village School District	725	0.74%
Siemens PLM Software	660	0.67%
L-3 Fuzing & Ordnance Systems	600	0.61%
West Clermont Local School District	600	0.61%
Milacron Plastics Technologies Group LLC	560	0.57%
Mercy Hospital Clermont	500	0.51%
Total	<u>8,356</u>	<u>8.47%</u>

2007

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment</u>
Clermont County	1,452	1.43%
The Midland Company	1,000	0.98%
West Clermont Local School District	900	0.88%
Total Quality Logistics	845	0.83%
Batavia Transmissions	822	0.81%
Milford Exempted Village School District	729	0.72%
International Paper	721	0.71%
Siemens UGS PLM	650	0.64%
Mercy Hospital Clermont	634	0.62%
Milacron, Inc.	620	0.61%
Total	<u>8,373</u>	<u>8.23%</u>

Source: Clermont County Chamber of Commerce

Table 20
Clermont County, Ohio
 Full-Time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function/Program
 Last Ten Years

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Government										
Legislative and Executive	202.5	197.5	191.0	186.5	179.0	178.5	164.0	164.5	169.0	175.5
Judicial	155.0	155.5	154.5	148.5	150.5	150.5	157.0	155.5	154.5	154.5
Public Safety	347.5	349.5	337.0	328.0	331.5	329.0	334.0	321.0	327.5	330.5
Public Works	67.0	65.5	63.5	61.0	59.5	57.0	56.0	56.0	59.0	58.0
Health	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	4.0
Human Services	227.5	225.0	226.5	220.0	203.0	203.5	198.5	191.0	201.0	349.0
Community Development	5.0	4.0	4.5	2.5	4.0	6.0	5.0	4.0	5.0	6.0
Economic Development	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Transportation	16.5	29.5	32.0	30.0	28.5	30.5	28.0	23.0	23.5	25.5
Sewer	50.0	50.0	46.0	45.5	44.5	38.5	43.5	57.5	54.5	57.0
Water	46.0	46.0	55.5	53.5	55.5	56.5	61.5	40.5	45.5	46.5
Total	1,122.0	1,127.5	1,115.5	1,079.5	1,060.0	1,054.0	1,051.5	1,018.0	1,044.5	1,209.5

Source: Clermont County Auditor

Method: Using 1.0 for each full-time employee, and 0.5 for each part-time and seasonal employee based at December 31 of each year

Note: Human Services Full-Time Equivalents increased with the addition of the Developmental Disabilities employees included in the primary government.

Table 21
Clermont County, Ohio
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Years

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
General Government					
Legislative and Executive¹					
Value of New Construction	\$ 70,748,540	\$ 51,454,160	\$ 81,712,000	\$ 64,678,628	\$ 64,678,628
Number of Parcels	93,416	94,069	94,100	94,500	94,700
Purchase Orders Issued	7,538	7,591	6,923	6,291	6,075
Judicial					
Municipal Court Cases ²	37,224	39,107	37,417	40,297	32,328
Common Pleas Court Cases ³	6,935	8,132	9,501	9,562	9,933
Juvenile Court Cases ⁴	3,924	6,196	6,638	6,281	5,896
Probate Court Cases ⁴	2,266	2,319	2,209	2,263	2,194
Domestic Relations Court Cases ⁵	3,367	2,602	1,815	2,030	1,789
DUI Court Cases ²	26	21	33	26	20
Public Safety					
Construction Permits Issued ⁶	4,703	4,405	4,124	4,517	4,021
Estimated Value of Construction ⁶	\$ 219,139,102	\$ 156,463,128	\$ 180,420,429	\$ 120,311,287	\$ 117,450,693
Total Arrests ⁷	6,977	2,147	2,062	1,815	1,954
Average Number of Prisoners ⁷	314	303	280	255	270
Motor Vehicle Accidents ⁷	447	469	360	241	348
Calls for Service ⁸	53,461	128,477	140,688	142,691	129,141
Public Works					
Miles of Roads Resurfaced ⁹	29	18	34	12	26
Number of Bridges Improved ⁹	3	8	6	5	3
Tons of Snow Melting Salt Used ⁹	5,960	8,552	4,727	8,916	4,727
Health					
Number of Dog Licenses Issued ¹	17,749	19,022	19,058	20,075	19,798
Human Services¹¹					
Child Support Payments Collected	\$ 37,869,099	\$ 38,348,614	\$ 37,233,338	\$ 36,070,588	\$ 36,178,590
Number of Foster Parents	73	99	99	105	94
Children Service Cases Processed	1,372	1,337	1,411	1,524	1,743
Amount of Food Stamps Administered	\$ 13,596,580	\$ 16,845,361	\$ 26,044,872	\$ 31,828,852	\$ 34,187,443
Visits to Ohio Means Jobs	21,077	24,929	30,057	23,603	21,325
Community Development					
CDBG Loan Applications Approved in dollars ¹³	\$ 670,000	\$ 655,000	\$ 672,000	\$ 765,000	\$ 701,000
Economic Development					
Enterprise Zone Projects Approved in Square Feet ¹²	163,000	41,000	0	0	53,000
Transportation¹⁴					
Number of Pick-ups	45,691	63,948	97,280	105,268	115,037
Miles Transported	517,450	646,352	671,319	669,810	612,545
Water¹⁵					
Water Bills Processed	308,154	315,944	320,961	328,763	309,882
Value of Construction Projects Completed	\$ 12,102,109	\$ 3,685,407	\$ 4,333,459	\$ 1,171,435	\$ 6,258,751
Sewer¹⁵					
Sewer Bills Processed***					
Value of Construction Projects Completed	\$ 33,204,984	\$ 2,043,814	\$ 11,423,350	\$ 4,265,841	\$ 9,956,952

Source:

¹ Clermont County Auditor

² Municipal Clerk of Courts

³ Common Pleas Court - General Division

⁴ Common Pleas Court - Juvenile and Probate Divisions

⁵ Common Pleas Court - Domestic Relations Division

⁶ Clermont County Permit Central

⁷ Clermont County Sheriff

⁸ Clermont County Department of Public Safety

⁹ Clermont County Engineer

¹⁰ Clermont County Office of Environmental Quality

¹¹ Clermont County Department of Job & Family Services

¹² Clermont County Department of Economic Development

¹³ Clermont County Dept of Community Development

¹⁴ Clermont Transportation Connection

¹⁵ Clermont County Water Resources Department

* In 2010, the County went 100% direct deposit

*** In 2007, water and sewer received a new billing system. Bills processed cannot be separated for water and sewer count.

	2012		2013		2014		2015		2016
\$	50,233,114	\$	17,149,790	\$	21,134,640	\$	22,814,750	\$	21,138,370
	95,100		95,065		95,650		95,933		96,249
	6,043		5,714		5,582		5,308		5,439
	32,013		33,086		33,043		28,747		28,690
	9,819		8,439		8,579		7,493		6,947
	5,886		6,340		6,313		6,119		6,162
	2,253		2,125		2,073		2,233		2,170
	1,804		1,635		1,533		1,467		1,531
	20		20		33		32		21
	4,333		4,595		4,500		4,419		4,997
\$	117,514,722	\$	192,168,398	\$	138,015,628	\$	203,449,141	\$	273,547,711
	1,610		2,252		2,217		1,753		2,655
	304		334		314		330		339
	361		696		678		760		795
	143,097		148,826		152,133		156,489		160,169
	12		17		2		36		31
	4		7		6		14		10
	3,697		5,583		5,108		3,812		3,362
	19,713		18,961		18,982		18,136		17,395
\$	36,332,837	\$	36,978,763	\$	36,261,107	\$	35,763,749	\$	36,199,458
	100		88		102		98		99
	1,703		1,673		1,526		1,395		1,126
\$	33,250,281	\$	30,498,481	\$	27,692,015	\$	24,931,005	\$	21,435,219
	19,368		19,625		14,222		11,724		6,575
\$	612,000	\$	517,500	\$	-	\$	932,702	\$	722,000
	900,000		0		88,000		38,000		20,000
	105,446		104,959		98,775		91,695		79,874
	496,115		507,708		456,020		464,974		394,738
	317,999		330,686		319,097		284,678		303,466
\$	4,242,831	\$	17,961,079	\$	3,775,223	\$	2,181,196	\$	4,780,499
\$	24,025,904	\$	289,815	\$	3,121,104	\$	1,477,507	\$	7,867,999

Table 22
Clermont County, Ohio
 Capital Asset Statistics by Function
 Last Ten Years

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Government							
Legislative and Executive							
Number of Buildings ²	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Square Footage Occupied ¹	99,521	99,521	99,521	99,521	99,521	99,521	98,621
Number of Vehicles ²	55	49	52	52	53	30	30
Judicial							
Number of Buildings ²	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Square Footage Occupied ¹	135,507	135,507	135,507	135,507	135,507	135,507	135,507
Public Safety							
Building Inspection							
Square Footage Occupied ¹	14,518	14,518	14,518	14,518	14,518	14,518	14,518
Number of Vehicles ²	13	13	13	12	15	12	13
Sheriff							
Square Footage of Administration ¹	19,281	19,281	19,281	19,281	19,281	19,281	19,281
Square Footage of Jail ¹	132,494	132,494	132,494	132,494	132,494	132,494	132,494
Number of Vehicles ²	71	60	66	83	85	84	95
Communication Center							
Number of Radio Towers ²	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Square Footage Occupied ¹	7,829	7,829	7,829	7,829	7,829	7,829	7,829
Public Works							
Miles of Streets ³	384	381	384	384	382	382	389
Number of Bridges ³	395	395	390	395	392	398	405
Human Services							
Square Footage Occupied ¹	80,129	80,129	80,129	80,129	80,129	80,129	80,129
Number of Vehicles ²	28	24	24	27	23	29	29
Community Development							
Square Footage Occupied ^{1*}	3,408	3,408	901	901	901	901	450
Economic Development							
Square Footage Occupied ^{**}	3,407	3,407	3,407	450	450	450	450
Transportation							
Number of Vehicles ²	22	24	34	37	42	45	45
Water							
Miles of Water Lines ⁵	778	783	786	787	790	794	796
Number of Water Treatment Plants ⁵	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Sewer							
Miles of Sewer Lines ⁵	676	678	679	689	689	690	694
Number of Wastewater Treatment Plants ⁵	10	10	10	10	10	9	9

Source:

¹Arthur J. Gallagher & Co.

²Clermont County Auditor

³Clermont County Engineer

⁴Environmental Quality Office

⁵Clermont County Water Resources Department

*Moved to new location in 2009

**Moved to new location in 2010 and in 2013

2014	2015	2016
11	11	11
98,621	98,621	98,621
24	22	34
3	3	3
135,507	135,507	135,507
14,518	14,518	14,518
9	9	10
19,281	19,281	19,281
132,494	132,494	132,494
92	93	100
9	9	9
7,829	7,829	7,829
385	384	387
404	402	416
80,129	80,129	99,129
23	24	42
450	450	450
450	450	450
44	37	49
800	799	799
3	3	3
695	698	699
9	9	9

